Institute of Chemical Technology

Nathalal Parekh Marg, Matunga Mumbai - 400019

Category I Deemed to be University (MHRD/UGC)

Elite Status and Centre of Excellence, Govi. of Maharashtra

"National Rank 1 in Atal Innovation Ranking (ARIIA)"

World Renowned for Quality of Education, Research

and Connectivity with Industry



Department of Fibres and Textile Processing Technology



Curriculum (Instruction, Evaluation and Course content)

(Revision 2021)

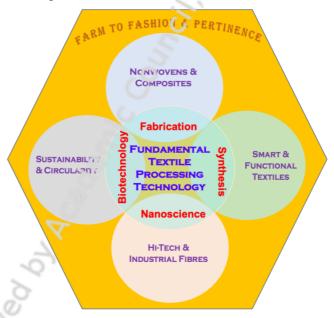
For the Four year course leading to the Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) degree program

Implemented from the batch admitted in Academic Year 2021-22

Department of Fibres and Textile Processing Technology

The Institute of Chemical Technology (ICT), was established in1933 and earlier known as a University Department of Chemical Technology (UDCT). Inaugurated by then Chairman of the Textile Mill Owner's Association, with an objective to provide Education and develop Capabilities in the area of Textile Processing and to fulfil the needs of blooming Textile Industry in India.

Initially, it offered two courses; one in Textile Chemistry and the other in Chemical Engineering. The Textiles department is now completing glorious journey of 88 years. This is the first and only premium institute specifically dedicated to study various aspects of Textile wet processing and conduct in-depth research to provide feasible techno-commercial solutions to the ever evolving industrial needs.



The educational curriculum of the department encompasses various segments of Textile value chain and covers components from the 'Farm to Fashion'. The strong technical foundation is laid based on the topics covered, theoretical fundamentals clarified and the hands-on practical know-how provided to the budding technologists. It has helped the alumnus of the department demonstrate industrial excellence and entrepreneurial ability. The alumni of the department are able to provide value added differentiation, achieve leadership positions in different facets of Textile manufacturing and allied industries as well as shine in academic and research institutes across the world.

The department is closely working with various industries involved in fibre and yarn manufacturing, fabric processing and garment making, colourant and auxiliary chemical producing, instrument and equipment making, fashion designing and branding. It also has strong linkage and signed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with many national and

international renowned universities. It is well known for the translational research and technology transfer and is often cited as a role model for academic institutes.

The department has the unique distinction of being the first discipline with which this academic institute started and has the highest student intake capacity among the technology courses within the institute. The course involves study of chemistry and manufacture of fibres, their chemical processing such as bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing. It further encompasses the study of chemistry as well as application of various kinds of chemicals, dyes, thickeners, and finishing auxiliaries which are used in chemical processing of apparel, home furnishing and technical textiles. It also involves knowledge of green chemistry, biotechnology and nanotechnology with special reference to chemical processing of textiles.

Preamble:

The undergraduate programmes at the Institute of Chemical Technology are reputed worldwide. Alumni from these programmes have found a place of pride in the Indian chemical industry including some top names and many as entrepreneurs, in Universities/ Institutes and Research Organisations throughout India and the world. The B.Tech. programmes in the then Department of Chemical Technology, University of Mumbai started in 1934 as post B.Sc., second graduation as B.Sc.(Tech.). Keeping national, societal needs in focus, post-independence, the programme grew into multiple branches keeping connection with chemical engineering content. Once the Institute became a University in 2009, these became independent B. Tech. Programmes retaining their dual core nature. The Institute of Chemical Technology is committed to keeping its syllabi updated and globally relevant for the industry. We have revamped the syllabi of all the B. Tech. programmes now in 2021. The 205 credit programmes each have around 6% humanities, 23% basic sciences, 8% engineering sciences, 12% chemical engineering plus 51% special subjects..

All the courses are credit based and the evaluation are grade based. The credit system is a systematic way of describing an educational programme by attaching credits to its components. The definition of credits is based on student workload, learning outcomes and contact hours. This system is described in detail in Regulation No.9 of the Institute. Each theory course consists of Lectures and tutorials. During tutorial session, it is expected that the problem solving / case studies / relevant real life applications / student presentations / home assignments/individual or group projects are discussed in the presence of the teacher. Teacher can have the freedom to interchange lectures / tutorials depending upon the topic. Institute gives emphasis on continuous evaluation with considerable freedom to the teacher in deciding the mode of evaluation.

Programme Outcomes (POs) for B. Tech. (Fibres & Textile Processing Technology)

	Textile Technology knowledge: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science,
PO1	engineering fundamentals, and knowledge in specialized field of Fibres and Textile
POI	Processing Technology to the solution of complex Textile and apparel industrial
	problems.
	Problem Analysis: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze
PO2	complex Textile and Apparel chemical technological problems reaching
	substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences,
	engineering sciences including Fibres and Textile Processing technology. Design/Development of Solutions: Design solutions for complex Fibres and Textile
	Processing technology related problems and design system components or
DO3	
PO3	processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the
	public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental
	considerations. Conduct Investigations of Complex Problems: Use research-based knowledge
	and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation
PO4	of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions which can be
	used for constructing solutions to the problems.
	Modern Tool Usage: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources,
DOE	and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modelling to
PO5	complex Fibres and Textile Processing technology related activities with an
	understanding of the limitations.
	The Engineer and Society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge
P06	to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent
	responsibilities relevant to the Fibres and Textile Processing technology practice. Environment and Sustainability: Understand the impact of the professional
	engineering sclutions with respect to Fibres and Textile Processing technology, in
PO7	01
	societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and
	need for sustainable development. Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and
PO8	responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
	Individual and Team Work: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member
PO9	or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
	Communication: Communicate effectively on complex Pharmaceutical technology
PO1	activities with the Pharmaceutical community and with society at large, such as,
0	being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation,
	make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
	Project Management and Finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of
PO1	the Pharmaceutical technology and management principles and apply these to
1	one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in
	multidisciplinary environments.

1											
Life-long Learning: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to											
engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of											
technological change.											
(B) Programme Specific Outcomes (PSOs)											
Develop a confident graduate who can offer solutions to the shop floor complex											
problems in fibre to garment textile processing field.											
Instill fundamental knowledge and motivation to go for advance studies and											
research so that they could develop themselves into Academician and Research											
scientists making positive contribution to generation and dissemination of new											
knowledge.											
Introduce the diverse industry and emerging Textile Technologies to create a thirst											
among the students for innovative start- up or career options taking advantage of											
the fast developing Indian economy.											
Abbrohed by Academic Council											

	Semester I												
Course			Hrs/Week			Marks for various Exams							
Code	Subjects	Credits	L	Т	Р	C.A.	M.S.	E.S.	Total				
CHT1137	Organic Chemistry - I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
CHT1341	Physical Chemistry - I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
CHT1401	Analytical Chemistry	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				

MAT1101	Applied Mathematics - I	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
PYT1101	Applied Physics - I	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
GEP1113	Engineering Graphics and Elementary Autocad	4	2	0	4	50	V	50	100	
CHP1343	Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	7 -	25	50	
	TOTAL:	23	14	5	8	.0			500	
		Semeste	r II	!		-4	ļ	ı	ļ	
Subject			_	s/week		Mark	s for v	arious Exams		
Code	Subjects	Credits	L	T	P	C.A.	M.S.	E.S.	Total	
CHT1139	Industrial Inorganic Chemistry	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
CHT1342	Physical Chemistry - II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
CHT1138	Organic Chemistry - II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
PYT1103	Applied Physics - II	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
MAT1102	Applied Mathematics - II	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
CET1507	Process Calculations	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
PYP1101	Physics Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50	
CHP1132	Organic Chemistry Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25	-	25	50	
HUP1101	Communication Skills	2	0	0	4	50	-	-	50	
	TOTAL:	26	14	6	12				500	
		7.9								
	Syllabus Stru	cture B. Te	ech. S	eco	nd Ye	ar	!	!	<u> </u>	
	- Jinabao Jira	Semester								
Cubicat	2			s /we	ok	Mark	s for v	arious I	Evame	
Subject Code	Subjects	Credits	- ' ' ' '				1			
Oouc				T	D	$\Gamma \cap \Lambda$	MC	E C	Total	
			L	Т	Р	C.A.	M.S.	E.S.	Total	
BST1110	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology	3	2 2	1 1	P 0	10	M.S. 15	E.S. 25	Total 50	
	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering									
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers	3 3 4	2 2 3	1 1 1	0 0	10 10 10	15 15 15	25 25 50	50 50 100	
BST1110 GET1110	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology	3	2	1	0	10	15 15	25 25	50 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application	3 3 4	2 2 3	1 1 1	0 0	10 10 10	15 15 15	25 25 50	50 50 100	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony	3 3 4 3	2 2 3 2	1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0	10 10 10 10	15 15 15 15	25 25 50 25	50 50 100 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour	3 3 4 3 4	2 2 3 2 3	1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0	10 10 10 10 20	15 15 15 15 30	25 25 50 25 50	50 50 100 50 100	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile	3 3 4 3 4 3	2 2 3 2 3 2	1 1 1 1 1	0 0 0 0 0	10 10 10 10 20 10	15 15 15 15 30	25 25 50 25 50 25	50 50 100 50 100 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis	3 3 4 3 4 3 2	2 2 3 2 3 2	1 1 1 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	10 10 10 10 20 10 25	15 15 15 15 30	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25	50 50 100 50 100 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2	2 2 3 2 3 2 0 0	1 1 1 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4	10 10 10 10 20 10 25	15 15 15 15 30	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25	50 50 100 50 100 50 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001 TXP1018	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics TOTAL:	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2 24 Semester	2 3 2 3 2 0 0 14	1 1 1 1 1 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 8	10 10 10 10 20 10 25 25	15 15 15 15 30 15	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25	50 50 100 50 100 50 50 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2 2	2 3 2 3 2 0 0 14	1 1 1 1 1 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 8	10 10 10 10 20 10 25 25	15 15 15 15 30 15	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25	50 50 100 50 100 50 50 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001 TXP1018 Subject	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics TOTAL: Subjects Engineering Mechanics and	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2 24 Semester	2 3 2 3 2 0 0 14 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	1 1 1 1 1 0 0 6	0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 8	10 10 10 10 20 10 25 25 Mark	15 15 15 15 30 15	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25	50 50 100 50 100 50 50 50 50 50 500	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001 TXP1018 Subject Code GET1117	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics TOTAL: Subjects Engineering Mechanics and Strength of Materials	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2 24 Semester Credits 3	2 3 2 3 2 0 0 14 - IV Hrs L	1 1 1 1 1 0 0 6 s/we T	0 0 0 0 0 4 4 8 ek P	10 10 10 10 20 10 25 25 Mark C. A.	15 15 15 30 15 s for value. 15	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25 25 E. S.	50 50 100 50 100 50 50 50 50 50 500 Exams Total 50	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001 TXP1018 Subject Code	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics TOTAL: Subjects Engineering Mechanics and	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2 24 Semester Credits	2 3 2 3 2 0 0 14 - IV Hr	1 1 1 1 1 0 0 6	0 0 0 0 0 4 4 8	10 10 10 10 20 10 25 25 Mark C. A.	15 15 15 15 30 15 s for value.	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25 25 erious I	50 50 100 50 100 50 50 50 50 50 500 Exams	
BST1110 GET1110 TXT1106 CET1704 CHT1133 PYT1203 TXP1001 TXP1018 Subject Code GET1117 CET1105	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology Basic Mechanical Engineering SPL1:Technology of Fibres and Polymers Material Technology Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application Colour Physics & Colour Harmony Pr 1: Analysis of Textile Chemicals Pr 2: Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics TOTAL: Subjects Engineering Mechanics and Strength of Materials Transport Phenomena Electrical Engineering and	3 3 4 3 4 3 2 2 24 Semester Credits 3 4	2 3 2 3 2 0 0 14 - IV Hr: L 2 3	1 1 1 1 1 0 0 6 s/we T 1 1	0 0 0 0 0 0 4 4 8 ek P	10 10 10 10 20 10 25 25 Mark C. A. 10 20	15 15 15 30 15 s for value of M.S. 15 30	25 25 50 25 50 25 25 25 E. S. 25 50	50 50 100 50 100 50 50 50 50 50 500 Exams Total 50 100	

and Cabria Manufacturing									
0,3	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
						Α,			
Colouration	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
	2	n	0	1		V	25	50	
					, 0		20		
	2	0	0	4	7		25	50	
	24	14	6	8	2			500	
	ucture B.	Гесh.		_	r	ļ.			
2,				-(0)					
	Jemeste		e Imie	a a k	Mark	s for v	arious I	Evame	
Subjects	Credits	L	T.	P		1		Total	
Chemical Engineering Operations	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
Chemical Reaction	3	(2)	1	0	10	15	25	50	
SPL5: Technology of Textile	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
SPL6: Technology of Textile	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
	-5								
Applications of Specialty	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
Design and Analysis of	4	2	2	0	20	30	50	100	
Pr 3: Experimental Dyeing	4	0	0	8			50	100	
Pr 4: Pretreatment of	2	0	0	4			25	50	
	26	13	7	12				550	
1011121					ļ				
	<u> </u>		Hrs/week Marks for various Exams						
Subjects	Credits					1	1	Total	
CDI 9. Took sology of			•	Г	C.A.	IVI.S.	E. 3.	IOtai	
Finishing	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
SPL9: Testing of Textile Materials	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100	
2.0	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
Treatment									
Industrial Psychology &	_	_		_					
Human Resource Management	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
Environmental Science and Technology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
Institute Elective – I	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50	
·	3	0	0	6				50	
Evaluation of Textiles	2	0	0	4	25		25	50	
Pr 6: Evaluation of Dyes and Specialty Chemicals	2	0	0	4	25		25	50	
	Electrical Engineering and Electronics Laboratory Computer Applications Laboratory TOTAL: Syllabus Stru Subjects Chemical Engineering Operations Chemical Reaction Engineering SPL5: Technology of Textile Dyeing SPL6: Technology of Textile Printing SPL7: Chemistry and Applications of Specialty Chemicals Design and Analysis of Experiments Pr 3: Experimental Dyeing and Printing Pr 4: Pretreatment of Textiles TOTAL: Subjects SPL8: Technology of Finishing SPL9: Testing of Textile Materials SPL10. Effluent characterisation and Treatment Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management Environmental Science and Technology Institute Elective – I (Annexure A) Seminar Pr 5: Finishing and Evaluation of Textiles Pr 6: Evaluation of Dyes	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment SPL4: Theory of Textile Colouration Electrical Engineering and Electronics Laboratory Computer Applications Laboratory TOTAL: Syllabus Structure B. Semester Subjects Credits Chemical Engineering Operations Chemical Reaction Engineering SPL5: Technology of Textile Dyeing SPL6: Technology of Textile Printing SPL7: Chemistry and Applications of Specialty Chemicals Design and Analysis of Experiments Pr 3: Experimental Dyeing and Printing Pr 4: Pretreatment of Textiles TOTAL: 26 Semester Subjects Credits SPL8: Technology of Finishing SPL9: Testing of Textile Materials SPL10. Effluent Characterisation and Treatment Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management Environmental Science and Technology Institute Elective – I (Annexure A) Seminar Pr 5: Finishing and Evaluation of Textiles Pr 6: Evaluation of Dyes 2	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment SPL4: Theory of Textile Colouration Electrical Engineering and Electronics Laboratory Computer Applications Laboratory TOTAL: Syllabus Structure B. Tech. Semester V Subjects Credits Chemical Engineering 3 2 Chemical Reaction Engineering 3 2 SPL5: Technology of Textile Dyeing 3 2 SPL6: Technology of Textile Printing SPL7: Chemicals Design and Analysis of Experimental Dyeing and Printing Pr 4: Pretreatment of Textiles TOTAL: 26 13 Semester V Subjects TOTAL: 26 13 Semester VI Subjects TOTAL: 26 13 Semester VI Subjects TOTAL: 26 13 Semester VI L Subjects TOTAL: 3 2 Indicate Application and Treatment of Textile Materials SPL9: Testing of Textile Materials SPL10. Effluent Characterisation and Treatment Characterisation and Treatment Industrial Psychology & Human Resource Management Environmental Science and Technology Institute Elective — I (Annexure A) Seminar Pr 5: Finishing and Evaluation of Textiles Pr 6: Evaluation of Dyes 2 0	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment 3	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment SPL4: Theory of Textile Colouration SPL4: Theory of Textile Colouration Colouration Colouration Colouration Computer Applications Laboratory Computer Applications Laboratory TOTAL: 24	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment 3	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment	SPL3: Technology of Textile Pretreatment 3	

	TOTAL:	27	14	6	14		550
TXP1014	In-plant Training of 8 to 10 weeks after end of semester					127	

Internship

- After the end of the sixth semester examination and before the start of the seventh semester, every student will have to undergo an internship. The Internship would be of 6 credits.
 - The internship (preferably Industrial Internship) would be assigned to the student by the Departmental Internship Coordinator, with the approval of the Head of the Department.
- The total duration of the internship would be for a period equivalent to 12 Calendar weeks. This period typically start from 1st May and end before 30th July every year. This means the end semester examination of T. Y. Tech (Semester VI) should be completed by 25th April every year. The Semester VII (4th Year B.Tech.) should commence w.e.f. 1st Aug every year. The internship may be completed in one or more organizations as described below.
 - The internship could be of the following forms:
- (i) Industrial internship in a company (within India or Abroad) involved in R & D/design/manufacturing (QA/QC/Plant Engineering/Stores and Furchase)/marketing /finance/consultancy/Technical services/Engineering / Projects, etc.
- (ii) Research internship in reputed Institutes (within india or Abroad) like, ICT, IITs, NITs, IISC, NCL, IICT etc.
- At the end of the internship, each student will submit a written report based on the work carried Out during the Internship. The report will be countersigned by the Supervisor from Industry/ Institute as the case may be.
- Performance of the student will be assessed based on the written report and a presentation to a committee consisting of two faculty members from the Department.
- Students will be assigned a grade based on the written report and a presentation; evaluated by a committee of faculty members.

12	Syllabus Structure B. Tech. Final Year												
		Semester			<u> </u>	••							
Cubicat	· ·	Jennester		s/we	ok	Mark	s for v	arious I	Evame				
Subject Code	Subjects	Credits	L	T	Р	C. A.	M.S.	E.S.	Total				
CET1703	Chemical Process Control	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
TXT1501	SPL11: High-tech and Industrial Fibres	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
TXT1901	SPL12: Textile Process House Management	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
	Institute Elective- II (Annexure B)	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
PHP1078	In-Plant Training	6	0	0	0	10	15	25	50				
HUT1203	Industrial Management	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100				
CEP1714	Chemical Engineering Laboratory	2	0	0	4	25		25	50				
TXP1021	Pr 7. Evaluation of Effluent Parameters	2	0	0	4	25		25	50				
TXP1013	Project I	2	0	0	4				50				
	TOTAL:	28	11	6	12				550				
	•	Semester	VIII										
Subject	Cubicata	Ou a dita	Hrs	s /we	eek	Marks for various Exams							
Code	Subjects	Credits	L	Т	Р	C.A.	M.S.	E. S.	Total				
CET1504	Chemical Project Engineering and Economics	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				
TXT1504	SPL13: Nonwoven and Technical Textiles	4	3	1	0	20	30	50	100				
TXT1207	SPL14: Emerging Textile Technology	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50				

TXT1403	SPL15: Technology of Garment Processing	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
	Programme Elective (Annexure C)	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
	Pre-approved Open Electives from MOOOCs/NPTEL	3	2	1	0	10	15	25	50
TXP1017	Project II	4	0	0	8	1			100
TXP1019	Pr 8: Shade Matching and Bulk Colouration	4	0	0	8	50		50	100
	Total	27	13	6	16	1			550
	Abbrough by Academic	COUNCI		40					

Semester I

Course Code:	Course Title: Organic Chemistry – I	Cre	dits	= 3
CHT1137	Course Title: Organic Chemistry - I	L	Т	Р
Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

This is a Basic Organic Chemistry course. The Organic Chemistry studied at HSC is the basis for building up Advanced Organic Chemistry knowledge.

List of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite

Organic Chemistry – II (CHT1138), Biochemistry (BST1102) and several Special Subjects of Pharmaceutical Sciences and Technology Department

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. (Pharm. Chem. Tech.) Programme

To acquaint the students with IUPAC and other types of Nomenclature of organic compounds, fundamentals of Organic Chemistry including reaction mechanisms, organic transformations, types of reactions, selectivity of chemical transformations, etc., stereochemical implications of organic reactions, functional group identification and reactions

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
	a. IUPAC Nomenclature of Organic Compounds	3
1	b. Reactive intermediates Carbocations, Carbanions, Carbon radicals and Carbenes – Generation, Structure, Stability and Reactions	5
2	Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds containing one and two asymmetric carbon atoms, Stereo descriptors – R/S, E/Z, erythro and thero, Conformation – Ethane and butane Enantiomers and Diastereomers, meso compounds, different representations of stereoisomers – Saw-horse, Newmann, Wedge and dash and Fischer and their interconversions	8
3	Haloalkanes Aliphatic Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions: S_N1 , S_N2 Elimination Reactions: E1, E2	7
4	Chemistry of Carbonyl Compounds Concept of acidity and tautomerism of carbonyl compounds, General methods of preparation and Nucleophilic Addition reactions Enolate chemistry, Aldol and related condensation reactions, Michael reaction, Robinson annulation, Claisen condensation, Dieckmann condensation, Mannich reaction	9
5	Chemistry of Aromatic Compounds Hückel rules, Aromatic, Non-aromatic and Anti-aromatic compounds, Benzenoid and non-benzenoid aromatic compounds	3
6	Electrophilic Aromatic Substitution Reactions Nitration, Halogenation, Alkylation, Acylation and Sulfonation Activating, deactivating and orienting effects of functional groups in mono- and poly-substituted benzenes Friedel-Crafts alkylation, Acylation, Gattermann, Gattermann-Koch, Riemer-Tiemann reactions	10
	Total	45
1	List of Text Books/Reference Books Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S.; Organic Chemsitry; 2 nd ed.; Oxford University	y Press
2	(2012) Graham Solomons, T. W.; Fryhle, Craig B.; Snyder, Scott A. Organic Chemistry; 12	th Ed.; John
3	Wiley & Sons. Inc. (2016) Smith, M. B.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Sed.; Wiley, India (2015)	Structure; 7th
4	Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure and N 5 th ed.; Springer (2005)	lechanisms;
5	Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction and S ed.; Springer (2007)	Synthesis; 5 th
6	Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9th ed.; Pearson Educa	ation (2019)
7	Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001)	
8	Bruice, Paula, Y. Organic Chemistry; 8 th Ed.; Pearson Education (2020)	

	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	draw structures of organic compounds and write their IUPAC names correctly.(K2)
CO2	appreciate the stereochemical implications of organic compounds and visualize and appreciate chirality concept.(K2)
CO3	understand organic chemistry reactions related to aliphatic as well as aromatic compounds as well as decipher the outcome of a given organic transformation.(K3)
CO4	interpret and analyse reactions having different functionalities, deduce and solve problems related to the reactions as well as apply them, if need be.(K4)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	J		Р		
CO1	K									V					
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	Κ									0,					
	2	3	2	0	1	0	3	3	1	2	3	2	0	3	2
CO3	K								1						
	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO4	Κ														
	4	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	Κ							0							
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge-level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title: Physical Chemistry	С	redits	= 3
CHT1341	Course Title: Physical Chemistry – I	L	Т	P
Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Standard XII Chemistry

List of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite

Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory (CHP1343), Physical Chemistry II (CHT1342)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Programme

The course will enable the students to understand and apply the principles of thermodynamics to real-world systems. The students would be able to apply the insights to understand the stability of solutions, spontaneity of physical/chemical processes, effect of thermodynamics parameters on phase and chemical equilibria, etc.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction - Thermodynamic systems, Work, Heat and Energy, State and Path functions, Intensive and Extensive variables	3
2	First Law of Thermodynamics - Enthalpy and heat capacities, Application of First Law to gases, Standard states, Enthalpy changes of chemical and physical conversions, Thermochemistry – Hess's Law	6
3	Second and Third Laws of Thermodynamics - Statements and applications of Second Law of thermodynamics, Clausius inequality, Entropy as a state function, Entropy changes for reversible and irreversible processes, Entropy and probability Third Law of Thermodynamics, Absolute entropies, Verification of Third Law	6
4	Spontaneous Process and Equilibrium - Combined statement of First and Second Laws of thermodynamics, Helmholtz and Gibbs free energy, Spontaneity and Free energy, Maxwell's relations, Effect of T and P on free energy, Van't Hoff equation, Free energy and equilibrium constant, Ellingham diagrams	7
5	Multicomponent Systems - Free energy and entropy of mixing, Partial molar quantities and chemical potential, Gibbs Duhem equation	5
6	Phase Equilibria - Gibbs Phase rule, Clausius- Clapeyron equation, Stability of phases, First and second order phase transitions, Phase diagrams of one and two two-component systems, I-L systems - TC, PC phase diagrams, distillation and azeotropes, L/S systems, S/S – eutectics and deep eutectics, Phase diagram of three-component systems	3
7	Equilibrium in Solutions – Ideal and non-ideal solutions, Henry's law and Raoult's law, Colligative properties Solubility Equilibria – Solubility constant, Common ion effect, Effect of added salts on solubility pH, Weak and strong acids and bases, Buffer solutions, Ionic solutions, Activity and activity coefficients, Thermodynamic properties of electrolytes in solutions	6
8	Chemical Equilibria - Equilibrium constants, Le Chaterlier's principle, Effect of temperature, pressure and composition on equilibrium	6
9	Electrochemistry – Thermodynamics of electrochemical systems - Types of electrochemical cells, Determination of electrode potentials, Activity and activity coefficients, Dissociation of electrolytes, Ionic equilibria	3
	Total	45
1	List of Text Books/Reference Books Atkins, Peter W.; Paula, Julio de; Keeler, James. Atkin's Physical Chemistry; 1 University Press (2018)	1 th ed.; Oxford
2	Atkins, Peter W.; Paula, Julio de. Elements of Physical Chemistry; 7 th ed.; Ox Press (2017)	ford University
3	Levine, Ira. Physical Chemistry; 6 th ed.; McGraw-Hill Education (2009)	
CO1	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to) comprehend the laws of thermodynamics and related concepts and to explain basis for the same. (K2)	
CO2	apply the concepts of partial molar quantities to explain the behaviour of pure s solutions.(K3)	substances and

CO3	understand principles of phase equilibria in two- and three-component systems.(K3)						
CO4	elucidate the effect of thermodynamic quantities on chemical equilibria and relate it to						
	properties of chemical systems.(K2)						

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α		7	Р		
CO1	Κ										×	y.			
	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	Κ										7				
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	3	0	3	2	2	2	3
CO3	Κ									,	9				
	3	3	3	1	2	2	0	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO4	Κ									0					
	2	2	2	0	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	2
Cours	K								7						
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution, 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
CHT1401	Analytical Chemistry	L	Т	Р
Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Standard XII Chemistry

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory (CHP1343), SPL4: Pharmaceutical Analysis and Green Chemistry (PHT1052), other Chemistry Courses

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course introduces the students to key concepts of chemical analysis – sampling, selection of analytical method and data analysis. It presents basic techniques like spectroscopy and chromatography. The students should be able to select an appropriate analytical technique and apply it in accordance with its strengths and limitations.

	t in accordance with its strengths and inflitations.						
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours					
1	Introduction to Chemical Analysis, Terminology (technique/method/procedure /protocol), Broad classification of analytical techniques, Good Laboratory Practices (GLP)	5					
2	Sampling: Basics and procedures, preparation of laboratory samples Criteria for selecting analytical methods – accuracy, precision, sensitivity, selectivity, and detection limit Calibration and validation	8					
3	Data Analysis: Errors – Systematic and random errors, statistical treatment of experimental results (F, Q and t tests, rejection of data, and confidence intervals), least square method, correlation coefficients	6					
4	Spectroscopic Methods: General principles, instrumentation and applications of - UV-visible spectroscopy - Fluorescence spectroscopy	8					
5	Electrochemical Methods: General principles, instrumentation and applications of – Conductometry, Potentiometry, Coulometry, Voltammetry	8					
6	Chromatographic Methods: General principle, instrumentation and applications of - Gas chromatography (GC), High-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), lon-exchange chromatography, Size-exclusion chromatography	10					
	Total	45					
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books						
1	David Harvey. Modern Analytical Chemistry; McGraw-Hill (1999)						
2	R. A. Day and A. L. Underwood. Quantitative Analysis, Prentice Hall of India (20)						
3	H. H. Willard, L. L. Merritt, J. A. Dean and F. A. Settle. Instrumental Methods of ed.; Wadsworth Publishing, USA (2004)	Analysis, 7 th					
4	D. A. Skoog, D. M. West, F. James Holler and S. R. Crouch. Fundamentals Chemistry; 9 th ed.; Cengage Learning (2013)	of Analytical					
5	D. A. Skoog, F. James Holler and S. R. Crouch. Principles of Instrumental Ana Cengage Learning (2016)	llysis; 6 th ed.;					
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)						
CO1	apply the knowledge of sampling, data analysis and select proper analytical me						
CO2	explain the principles of UV Visible and Fluorescence spectroscopic methods.	(K2)					
CO3	explain the principles of electrochemical methods. (K2)						
CO4	Understand the principles of chromatographic separations. (K2)						

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	0	3	3	0	2	3	3
CO2	K														
	2	3	1	0	1	1	0	3	3	2	3	3	0	2	2
CO3	K														
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO4	K	3	2	1	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	2

	2														
Cours	K												A		
е	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge-level from	cognitive domain; A	, Affective domain; P.	Psychomotor domain
		, , ,	-)

Course Code:	Course Titles Applied Mathematics	Credits = 4				
MAT1101	Course Title: Applied Mathematics – I	L	Т	Р		
Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0		
*		•				

List of Prerequisite Courses

HSC Standard Mathematics

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic Mathematics course. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later.

Description of relevance of this course in the B Tech. Program

Applied Mathematics is beyond crunching numbers. It is useful for solving real-life problems and make an impact in the world, technology being one of those fields. The knowledge gained is required for solving various mathematical equations in several Cnemical Engineering courses such as MEBC, Momentum Transfer, Reaction Engineering, Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, and several others

	everal others.	
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Linear Algebra: Vectors in IR ⁿ , Notion of linear independence and dependence. Vector subspaces of IR ⁿ , Basis of a vector subspace, Row space, Null space, and Column space, Rank of a matrix, Determinants and rank of matrices Abstract vector spaces, Linear transformations in IR ⁿ , Matrix of a linear transformation, Change of basis and similarity, Rank-nullity theorem, and its applications Inner product spaces, Orthonormal bases, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization process, Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Characteristic polynomials, Eigenvalues of special orthogonal projection and its application to least methods Diagonalization of matrices and its applications stochastic matrices, Solving initial value system of linear ordinary differential equations	15
2	Differential Calculus: Higher order differentiation and Leibnitz Rule for the derivative, Taylor's and Naclaurin's theorems, Maxima/Minima, Convexity of functions, Radius of Curvature. Functions of two or more variables, Limit and continuity, Partial differentiation, Total derivatives, Taylor's theorem for multivariable functions and its application to error calculations, Maxima/Minima	15
3	Integral Calculus: Beta and Gamma functions, Differentiation under the integral sign, Multiple integrals, Line and surface integrals, Applications of Green's, Gauss-Divergence and Stokes theorems	15
4	Probability & Statistics: Random variables and cumulative distribution function, Probability mass function and probability density function, Some common univariate distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Uniform, exponential, Normal, Expectation and Moments, Moment generating function, Multiple random variables and Joint distribution, Marginal distributions, Covariance and Correlation Concept of parameter estimation: Maximum likelihood estimation, Method of least squares and Simple linear regression, Nonlinear regression	15
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1 2	Stang, G. Linear Algebra and its Applications; 4 th ed.; Thomson (2006)	
3	Anton, Howard; Kaul, Anton. Elementary Linear Algebra; 12 th ed.; Wiley (2019) Friedberg, Stephen H.; Insel, Arnold J.; Spence, Lawrence E. Linear Alge Pearson Education (2019).	
4	Hughes-Hallett, Deborah; Gleason, Andrew M.; McCallum, William G. Calculus Multivariable; 6 th ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2012)	s: Single and
5	Kreyszig, E.; Advanced Engineering Mathematics; 10 th ed.; Wiley Global Educ (Officially Prescribed)	
6	lyengar, S. R. K.; Jain, R. K. Advanced Engineering Mathematics; 4 th ed.; Al (2014)	pha Science

7	Ross, Sheldon M. A First Course in Probability; 10 th ed.; Pearson Education (2018)						
8	Hines, William W.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Goldsman, David M.; Borror, Connie M.						
0	Probability and Statistics in Engineering; 4 th ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2003)						
9	Boes, Duane C.; Graybill, Franklin A.; Mood, Alexander McFarlane. Introduction To the						
Theory of Statistics; 3 rd ed.; McGraw Hill Education (India) (2013)							
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)						
CO1	understand the notion of differentiability and be able to find maxima and minima of functions						
CO1	of one and several variables.(K3)						
CO2	compute surface and volume integrals.(K3)						
CO3	understand the notion of vectors and vector spaces.(K2)						
CO4	solve systems of linear equations and eigenvalue problems analytically and numerically.						
CO4	(K3)						
CO5	fit relationship between two data sets using linear, non-linear regression.(K3)						

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K							.55	3						
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	3	2	1	3	3
CO3	K							5							
	2	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	2
CO4	Κ						. 0								
	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	2	0	0	0	3	2	3	3
CO5	Κ						,								
	3	3	3	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	3	3
Cours	Κ					2									
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title: Applied Physics 1	Credits = 4				
PYT1101	Course Title: Applied Physics – I	L	Т	Р		
Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0		
	List of Prerequisite Courses					

Standard XIIth Physics

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Applied Physics – II (PYT1103), Physics Laboratory (PYP1101), Chemical Process Control (CET1703), Chemical Reaction Engineering (CET1212), Transport Phenomena (CET1105)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This is a basic physics course. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later on. This knowledge is also required for understanding various chemical engineering concepts that will be introduced in courses such as momentum transfer, reaction engineering, separation processes, thermodynamics, heat transfer, etc.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Solid State Physics Crystal Structure of Solids: unit cell, space lattices and Bravais lattice, Miller indices, directions and crystallographic planes, Cubic crystals: SSC, BCC, FCC, Hexagonal crystals: HCP, atomic radius, packing fraction, Bragg's law of x-ray diffraction, determination of crystal structure using Bragg spectrometer Semiconductor Physics: Formation of energy bands in solids, concept of Fermi level, classification of solids: conductor, semiconductor and insulator, intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, effect of doping, mobility of charge carriers, conductivity, Hall effect	15
2	Fluid Mechanics Basic concepts of density and pressure in a fluid, ideal and real fluids, Pascal's law, absolute pressure and pressure gauges, basic concepts of surface tension and buoyancy, fluid flow, equation of continuity, Bernoulli's equation, streamlined and turbulent flow, concept of viscosity, Newton's law of viscosity, brief introduction to non-Newtonian behaviour	15
3	Optics and Fibre Optics Diffraction: Introduction to interference and example; concept of diffraction, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit, double slit, and multiple slits; diffraction grating, characteristics of diffraction grating and its applications Polarisation: Introduction, polarisation by reflection, polarisation by double refraction, scattering of light, circular and elliptical polarisation, optical activity Fibre Optics: Introduction, optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide: total internal reflection, numerical aperture and various fibre parameters, losses associated with optical fibres, step and graded index fibres, application of optical fibres	10
4	Lasers Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, principles and working of laser: population inversion, pumping, various modes, threshold population inversion, types of laser: solid state, semiconductor, gas; application of lasers least squares and Simple linear regression, Nonlinear regression	10
5	Ultrasound Generation of ultrasound: mechanical, electromechanical transducers; propagation of ultrasound, attenuation, velocity of ultrasound and parameters affecting it, measurement of velocity, cavitation, applications of ultrasound	10
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Physics: Vols. I and II – D. Halliday and R. Resnick, Wiley Eastern	
2	Lectures on Physics: Vols. I, II and III – R. P. Feynman, R. B. Leighton and M. Sands, Narosa.	
3	Concepts of Modern Physics – A. Beiser, McGraw-Hill.	
4	Introduction to Modern Optics – G. R. Fowles ,Dover Publications	
5	A Course of Experiments with LASERs – R. S. Sirohi, Wiley Eastern.	
6	Optical Fibre Communication – G. Keiser, McGraw-Hill	
7	Optoelectronics – J. Wilson and J. F. B. Hawkes, 2nd ed, Prentice-Hall India	

8	Ultrasonics: Methods and Applications – J. Blitz, Butterworth
9	Applied Sonochemistry – T. J. Mason and J. P. Lorimer, Wiley VCH.
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	apply acoustic cavitation of Chemical Engineering Processes. (K3)
CO2	apply Bernoulli equation in simple pipe flows. (K3)
CO3	introduced to the principles of lasers, types of lasers and applications. (K2)
CO4	calculate resolving power of instruments.(K3)
CO5	describe principles of optical fibre communication.(K2)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	3		Р		
CO1	K									A					
	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K						·			0					
	3	3	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	1	3
CO3	Κ								1						
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	2
CO4	Κ														
	3	2	3	2	1	2	2	0	2	3	3	3	2	0	3
CO5	Κ							0							
	2	3	2	1	2	0	0	3	3	1	3	1	1	3	2
Cours	K						- 5	3							
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 4
GEP1113	Engineering Graphics and Elementary AUTOCAD	L	Т	Р
Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 90	2	0	4

Basic Geometry

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Basic Mechanical Engineering (GET1110), Engineering Mechanics and Strength of Materials (GET1117), Chemical Engineering Operations (CET1401), Chemical Process Control (CET1703)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

A Chemical Engineering student is required to know various processes and equipments used in the processes. Some of the elementary processes such as filtration, size reduction, evaporation, condensation, crystallization etc., are very common to all the branches of Technology. These and several other processes require machines and equipments. One should be familiar with the design, manufacturing, working, and maintenance of such machines and equipments. The subject of 'Drawing' is a medium through which, one can learn all such matters, because the drawings are used to represent the objects and the processes on paper. With the help of the drawings, a lot of accurate information is conveyed, which otherwise will not be practicable through spoken words or written text. Drawing is a language used by Engineers and Technologists. This course is required in many subjects as well as later on in the professional career.

iii iiial	ly subjects as well as later on in the professional career.	Doguinad
	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Orthographic Projections: Conversion of 3D object or pictorial view into front view, top view and side views using first angle method of projection Sectional views draw sectional front view, top view, and side view Problems with section plane cutting object exactly at centre or off centre Orthographic views of at least 15 machine parts using mini drafter and drawing board	20
2	Isometric Projections and Isometric Views: Isometric scale, draw pictorial view or 3D view using front and top view or front view and any one side view Machine parts with circle, semicircle in the orthographic views and slots on inclined planes At least 10 isometric drawings using mini drafter and drawing board	12
3	Missing Views: Draw top view when front and any one side view is given Draw any one side view or both the side views when front view and top view is given. Problems involving sectional views. At least 6 machine parts using mini drafter and drawing board.	12
4	Assembly Drawing: Draw front view and top view or side view of assembly after assembling all the details of machine parts Convert assembly into details Assembly drawing of Nut and bolt, footstep bearings, Plummer block, etc.	20
5	Introduction to Computer-Aided Drawing: Role of CAD in design and development of new products, Advantages of CAD. Creating two-dimensional drawing with dimensions using suitable software (Minimum 2 exercises mandatory) Introduction to Solid Modelling: Creating 3D models of various components using suitable modelling software (Minimum 2 exercises mandatory)	26
	Total	90
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Bright, Steven. AutoCAD Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide on Enginee and Modeling (2020)	ring Drawing
2	Rathnam, K. A First Course in Engineering Drawing; Springer (2017)	
3	Agrawal, Basant. Engineering Drawing; McGraw-Hill Education (2015)	
4	Bhatt, N. D. Engineering Drawing by N. D. Bhatt.; 11 th ed.; C. Publishing Hot (2011)	
5	Shah, M. B.; Rana, B. C. Engineering Drawing; 2 nd ed.; Pearson Education (201	
6	Giesecke, Frederick E.; Lockhart, Shawna; Goodman, Marla; Johnson, Cindy Drawing with Engineering Graphics; 15 th ed.; Pearson Prentice Hall (2016)	M. Technical
7	Dubey, N. H. Engineering Drawing; 15 th ed.; Nandu (2015)	
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	prepare multi view orthographic projections of objects by visualizing them in diff positions. (K3)	erent

CO3	prepare pictorial drawings using the principles of isometric projections to visualize objects in three dimensions. (K3)
CO4	prepare assembly drawing. (K3)
CO5	obtain Multiview projections and solid models of objects using CAD tools (K3)

		Ma	apping	g of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	5,5		Р		
CO1	Κ										6				
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ										Ò				
	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	3	1 1
CO3	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO4	Κ									5.					
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	0	2	3	3	3	2	3	1
CO5	Κ								/						
	3	3	2	2	0	2	3	3	3	1	3	0	2	3	3
Cours	Κ														
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cr	edits	= 2				
	CHP1343	Physical and Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	L	Т	Р				
	Semester: I	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4				
		List of Prerequisite Courses							
Star	ndard XII th Chemistry	Laboratory courses							
	Li	st of Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
This		This knowledge will be required in Applied Chemistry subjects lat	er.						
	Descri	ption of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program							
		iliar with laboratory experimental skills, plan and interpretation vance of principles of physical chemistry in chemical processes	of exp	oerim	ental				
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	1	equir Hour					
	Experiments based on chemical reaction kinetics, phase equilibria and electrolyte systems, surface and interfacial phenomena such as surface tension and CMC 4 hrs/session X 15 sessions								
1	electrolyte systems		1		-				
1	electrolyte systems and CMC		1		-				
1	electrolyte systems and CMC	s, surface and interfacial phenomena such as surface tension	1	sessi	_				
1	electrolyte systems and CMC measurements	s, surface and interfacial phenomena such as surface tension Total	1	sessi	_				
	electrolyte systems and CMC measurements Practical physical	Total List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1	sessi	_				

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO
							.0								2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	КЗ	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
						2		S		Α			Р		
CO1	K					×									
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K				- (7									
	4	3	3	1	3	1	2	3	1	3	3	0	2	3	3
Course	Κ				. 1										
	4	3	3	2	- 3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

identify and determine physicochemical parameters using simple tools.(K3)

interpretation of data and drawing scientific conclusions, dryers, etc.(K4)

CO1 CO2

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester II

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
CHT1139	Industrial Inorganic Chemistry	L	Т	P
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Standard XII Inorganic Chemistry

List of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite

Material Technology (PCB1302), Engineering Mechanics and Strength of Materials (GET117), Environment Science and Technology (HUT1106)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Programme

To acquaint the students with synthesis, properties and applications of various industrial inorganic chemicals

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Primary Inorganic Materials: Water, Hydrogen, Hydrogen Peroxide and Inorganic Peroxo Compounds, Nitrogen, Ammonia, Nitro acid, and Nitrogen Compounds, Phosphorus, Phosphoric acid and its Compounds, Sulfur, Sulfuric acid and Sulfur Compounds, Halogens, Chloralkali and Halogen Compounds	12
2	Metals and Their Compounds: Alkali and Alkaline Earth Metals and their Compounds, Aluminum and its Compounds, Chromium Compounds and Chromium, Silicon and its Inorganic Compounds, Manganese Compounds and Manganese, Metallurgy of Iron	10
3	Organo-Silicon Compounds: Industrially important Organo-silicon Compounds, Industrially Important Silanes Silicones, Industrial Silicone Products	7
4	Inorganic Solids: Silicate Proc'ucis, Inorganic Fibers, Construction Materials, Enamel, Ceramics, Metallic Hard Materials, Carbon Modifications, Fillers, Inorganic Pigments, Cemert, Glass	8
5	Nuclear Cycle: Economic Importance of Nuclear Energy, General Information about the Nuclear Fuel Cycle, Availability of Uranium, Nuclear Reactor Types, Nuclear Fuel Production Disposal of Waste from Nuclear Power Stations	8
	Total	45
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Büchel, Karl Heinz; Moretto, Hans-Heinrich; Woditsch, Peter. Industrial Inorg Second, Completely Revised Edition; Wiley-VCH (2008)	ganic Chemistry,
2	Benvenuto, Mark Anthony. Industrial Inorganic Chemistry; de Gruyter (2015)	
3	Swaddle, T. W. Inorganic Chemistry – An Industrial and Environmental Perspectors Academic Press (1997)	tive; 1 st ed.;
4	House, James, E. Inorganic Chemistry; 3 rd ed.; Academic Press, Inc. (2019)	
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	understand various industrial chemicals of nitrogen, sulfur, hydrogen, phalogens.(K2)	hosphorus and
CO2	understand alkali and alkaline-earth metal based industrial chemicals, iron meta	allurgy.(K3)
CO3	understand inorganic solid materials like glass, silicone, cement, ceramics, etc.	(K2)
CO4	understand nuclear fuel and power industry.(K2)	

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO3	K														
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	2	1
CO4	K	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	2

	2														
Cours	K														
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	0	Cre	dits	= 3
CHT1342	Physical Chemistry – II	1	L	Т	Р
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 45	×.	2	1	0

List of Prerequisite Courses

Standard XIIth Chemistry, Physical Chemistry - I (CHT1341)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Other Chemistry and Applied Chemistry courses

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Students should learn to appreciate the relevance of kinetic studies and parameters affecting the same. The understanding of kinetic principles should be applied towards understanding complex reaction pathways and their mechanistic studies. The concept of interfaces and surfaces are instrumental in conveying the applications and importance of disperse systems.

Introduction – concept of reaction rates and order, experimental methods in kinetic studies, differential and integral methods to formulate rate equations of zero, first and second order reactions Experimental methods of kinetic studies	instrun	nental in conveying the applications and importance of disperse systems.	
kinetic studies, differential and integral methods to formulate rate equations of zero, first and second order reactions Experimental methods of kinetic studies Kinetics and Reaction Mechanism — Rate-determining step, steady state approximation Complex reactions- parallel, consecutive and reversible reactions Mechanism of thermal, photochemical chain reactions, polymerization reactions Fast reactions — experimental techniques Homogenous Catalysis — homogeneous acid / base catalysis (specific and general acid catalysis), enzyma catalysis (Michalis-Menten kinetics) Homogenous Catalysis — homogeneous acid / base catalysis (specific and general acid catalysis), enzyma catalysis (Michalis-Menten kinetics) Reactions at Interface — Acsorption isotherms, kinetics of surface reactions—Hishelwood and Riideal models of surface reactions Theories of Reaction Rates — Theory of unimolecular reactions, collision theory and transition sale theory, Effect of temperature, Solvent effects on reaction rates Surface and Interfacial Chemistry — introduction, surface tension and surface free energy, methods of determining surface and interfacial tensions Thermodynamics of Surfaces — surface excess, Gibbs adsorption equation, curved surfaces— bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces — contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis. Surfactants — Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids — Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics;	I	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
Kinetics and Reaction Mechanism — Rate-determining step, steady state approximation Complex reactions- parallel, consecutive and reversible reactions Mechanism of thermal, photochemical chain reactions, polymerization reactions Fast reactions — experimental techniques Homogenous Catalysis — homogeneous acid / base catalysis (specific and general acid catalysis), enzyme catalysis (Michalis-Menten kinetics) Reactions at Interface — Adsorption isotherms, kinetics of surface reactions—Hishelwood and Rideal models of surface reactions Theories of Reaction Rates - Theory of unimolecular reactions, collision theory and transition sine theory, Effect of temperature, Solvent effects on reaction rates Surface and Interfacial Chemistry — introduction, surface tension and surface free energy, methods of determining surface and interfacial tensions Thermodynamics of Surfaces — surface excess, Gibbs adsorption equation, curved surfaces - bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces — contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants — Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids — Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 rd ed.; John	1	kinetic studies, differential and integral methods to formulate rate equations of zero, first and second order reactions	3
general acid catalysis), enzyme catalysis (Michalis-Menten kinetics) 4 Reactions at Interface – Adsorption isotherms, kinetics of surface reactions-Hishelwood and Rideal models of surface reactions Theories of Reaction Rates - Theory of unimolecular reactions, collision theory and transition state theory, Effect of temperature, Solvent effects on reaction rates Surface and Interfecial Chemistry − introduction, surface tension and surface free energy, methods of determining surface and interfacial tensions Thermodynamics of Surfaces − surface excess, Gibbs adsorption equation, curved surfaces- bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces − contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants − Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids − Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books 1 P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) 2 Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	2	Kinetics and Reaction Mechanism — Rate-determining step, steady state approximation Complex reactions- parallel, consecutive and reversible reactions Mechanism of thermal, photochemical chain reactions, polymerization reactions Fast reactions — experimental techniques	6
Hishelwood and Rideal models of surface reactions Theories of Reaction Rates - Theory of unimolecular reactions, collision theory and transition state theory, Effect of temperature, Solvent effects on reaction rates Surface and Interfacial Chemistry - introduction, surface tension and surface free energy, methods of determining surface and interfacial tensions Thermodynamics of Surfaces - surface excess, Gibbs adsorption equation, curved surfaces- bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces - contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants - Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids - Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	3	general acid catalysis), enzyme catalysis (Michalis-Menten kinetics)	4
theory and transition state theory, Effect of temperature, Solvent effects on reaction rates Surface and Interfacial Chemistry – introduction, surface tension and surface free energy, methods of determining surface and interfacial tensions Thermodynamics of Surfaces – surface excess, Gibbs adsorption equation, curved surfaces- bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces – contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants – Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids – Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	4		4
Thermodynamics of Surfaces – surface excess, Gibbs adsorption equation, curved surfaces- bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces – contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants – Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids – Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	5	theory and transition state theory, Effect of temperature, Solvent effects on reaction rates	6
equation, curved surfaces- bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young Laplace and Thomson equations, homogeneous nucleation Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces — contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants — Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids — Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2nd ed.; John	6	surface free energy, methods of determining surface and interfacial tensions	10
Liquid-Liquid and Solid-Liquid Interfaces — contact angle, wetting and spreading, adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and hysteresis Surfactants — Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids — Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	7	equation, curved surfaces- bubbles, droplets and foams, Kelvin, Young	4
Surfactants – Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of surfactants and mixed surfactant systems Colloids – Preparation, stability, characterization, surface charges and electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	8	spreading. adhesion and cohesion, contact angle measurements and	4
electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and foams, HLB values Total 45 List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	9	Surfactants – Types, adsorption at surfaces and interfaces, surfactant aggregates, factors affecting aggregation phenomena, applications of	4
List of Textbooks/Reference Books P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	10	electrical double layer Emulsions: Thermodynamics and stability of emulsions, microemulsions and	5
P. W. Atkins, J. de Paula and J. Keeler. Physical Chemistry; 11 th ed.; Oxford University Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John			45
Press (2017) Keith J. Laidler. Chemical Kinetics; 3 rd ed.; Harper & Row, New York (1987) Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John			
Duncan Shaw. Introduction to Colloid and Surface Chemistry; 4 th ed.; Butterworth-Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John		Press (2017)	rd University
Heinemann (2013) Drew Myers. Surfaces, Interfaces, and Colloids: Principles and Applications; 2 nd ed.; John	2		
	3	Heinemann (2013)	
	4		2 nd ed.; John

5	M. J. Rosen. Surfactants and Interfacial Phenomena; 4 th ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2012)
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	comprehend fundamental knowledge in chemical kinetics with basics of order, molecularity and temperature effect.(K2)
CO2	examine kinetics for complex, fast as well as surface reactions and comprehend different theories in kinetics.(K4)
CO3	comprehend fundamental knowledge and thermodynamics in surface and interfacial chemistry.(K2)
CO4	evaluate the behavior of surface active agents and disperse systems based on the knowledge of interfacial phenomena.(K4)

											-				
		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		A			Р		
CO1	Κ									0					
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	2
CO2	Κ								7.						
	4	3	1	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3
CO3	Κ														
	3	3	3	0	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	2
CO4	Κ							_()							
	4	3	2	2	3	2	0	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
Cours	Κ)							
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
CHT1138	Organic Chemistry – II	L	Т	Р
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Organic Chemistry – I (CHT1137)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Other Chemistry and Applied Chemistry courses

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

To acquaint the students with concepts related to aromatic, heteroaromatic and pericyclic reactions so that they are perfectly aligned to apply the same for the future courses and in their professional career

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Nitro and Amino Arenes Reactions, basicity of aminoarenes, diazotization reactions	5
2	Aromatic Nucleophilic Substitution Reactions Addition, elimination mechanism; elimination – addition mechanism (benzyne), Sandmeyer reaction	5
3	Pericyclic Reactions Symmetry of molecular orbitals, frontier orbitals of ethylene, 1,3-butadiene, 1,3,5-hexatriene and allyl system, classification of pericyclic reactions; Woodward-Hoffmann correlation diagrams, FMO and PMO approaches; electrocyclic reaction -conrotatory and disrotatory motions of 4n, 4n+2 and allyl systems; cycloaddition -antara facial and suprafacial addition, 4n and 4n+2 systems, 2+2 addition of ketenes, 1,3 dipolar cycloadditions and cheleotropic reactions; sigmatropic rearrangements - suprafacial and antarafacial shifts of hydrohen, sigmatropic shifts involving carbon moieties, 3,3- and 5,5- sigmatropic rearrangements, Claisen, Cope and Aza-Cope rearrangements, ene reaction.	13
4	Heteroaromatic Compounds IUPAC nomenclature, structures and common names, comparison with benzenoid compounds, reactivity and synthesis – pyrroles, furans, thiophenes and pyridines	10
5	Named Organic Reactions Perkin reaction (Mauvine synthesis-dyes), Fischer indole synthesis, (dyes), Jacobson Corey epoxide synthesis (Pharmaceutical), Ziegler Natta polymerisation (polymer), Multicomponent reactions, Mailard reaction (foods), Strecker amino acid synthesis (Pharmaceuticals & Food), Wittig reactions, Prilezhaev reaction	12
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Clayden, J., Greeves, N., Warren, S.; Organic Chemsitry; 2 nd ed.; Oxford Unive (2012)	-
2	Graham Solumons, T. W.; Fryhle, Craig B.; Snyder, Scott A. Organic Chemistry John Wiley & Sons. Inc. (2016)	; 12 th Ed.;
3		
ა 	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015)	
4	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an	
	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015)	d
4	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction ar	d
4 5	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction at Synthesis; 5 th ed.; Springer (2007) Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9 th Ed.; Pearson Ed (2019) Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001)	d
4 5 6	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction at Synthesis; 5 th ed.; Springer (2007) Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9 th Ed.; Pearson Ed (2019) Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001) Bruice, Paula, Y. Organic Chemistry; 8 th Ed.; Pearson Education (2020)	d
4 5 6 7	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms ar 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction ar Synthesis; 5 th ed.; Springer (2007) Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9 th Ed.; Pearson Ed (2019) Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001) Bruice, Paula, Y. Organic Chemistry; 8 th Ed.; Pearson Education (2020) Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	d
4 5 6 7	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms at 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction at Synthesis; 5 th ed.; Springer (2007) Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9 th Ed.; Pearson Ed (2019) Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001) Bruice, Paula, Y. Organic Chemistry; 8 th Ed.; Pearson Education (2020)	d
4 5 6 7 8	Smith, M. b.; March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms ar 7th ed; Wiley, India (2015) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part A: Structure an Mechanisms; 5 th ed.; Springer (2005) Carey F. A., Sundberg, R. J.; Advanced Organic Chemistry: Part B: Reaction ar Synthesis; 5 th ed.; Springer (2007) Wade, L. G.; Simek, J. W.; Singh, M. S. Organic Chemistry; 9 th Ed.; Pearson Ed (2019) Eliel, E. L. Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds; Mcgraw-Hill (2001) Bruice, Paula, Y. Organic Chemistry; 8 th Ed.; Pearson Education (2020) Course Outcomes (Students will be able to) be well versed with aromatic chemistry and interpret the outcome of general	d nd ducation

	heterocycles.(K3)
CO4	apply the knowledge obtained through the course to predict the outcome of reactions and
CO4	devise solutions to unknown problems.(K3)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ											0			
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ										5				
	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	0	3
CO3	Κ									1	2,				
	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO4	K									. "					
	3	3	2	0	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
Cours	Κ									0					
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
PYT1103	Applied Physics – II	L	Т	Р
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Standard XIIth Physics, Applied Physics – I (PYT1101)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic Physics course. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later on.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The knowledge gained from this course is required for understanding various chemical engineering concepts that will be introduced in courses such as momentum transfer, reaction engineering, separation processes, thermodynamics, heat transfer, etc.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Quantum Mechanics Introduction to quantum physics, black body radiation, exp'anation using the photon concept, photoelectric effect, Compton effect, dc Broglie hypothesis, wave-particle duality, Born's interpretation of the wave function, verification of matter waves, uncertainty principle, Schrodinger wave equation, particle in box, quantum harmonic oscillator, hydrogen atom (no detailed derivation)	25
2	Dielectric and Magnetic Properties of Materials Introduction to the 'del' operator and vector calculus, revision of the laws of electrostatics, electric current and the continuity equation, revision of the laws of magnetism. Polarisation, permeability and dielectric constant, polar and non-polar dielectrics, internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation, applications of dielectrics. Magnetisation, permeability and susceptibility, classification of magnetic materials, ferromagnetism, magnetic domains and hysteresis, applications.	20
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Physics: Vols. I and II – D. Halliday and R. Resnick, Wiley Eastern	
2	Lectures on Physics: Vols. I, I and III – R. P. Feynman, R. B. Leighton and M. Sands, Narosa.	
3	Concepts of Modern Physics – A. Beiser, McGraw-Hill.	
4	Solid State Physics – A J. Dekker, 1957, MacMillan India.	
5	Perspectives of Modern Physics – A. Beiser, McGraw-Hill (1969)	
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	do simple quantum mechanics calculations.	
CO2	define various terms related to properties of materials such as, permeability, po etc.	larization,
CO3	state some of the basic laws related to quantum mechanics as well as magnetic dielectric properties of materials.	c and

		Ma	apping	g of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ														
	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	2
CO3	Κ														
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	0	3	3	1	3	2
Cours	K														
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:		Cre	dits	= 4
MAT1102	Applied Mathematics – II	L	Т	Р
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0

HSC Standard Mathematics, Applied Mathematics – I (MAT1101)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic Mathematics course. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Applied Mathematics is beyond crunching numbers. It is useful for solving real-life problems and make an impact in the world, technology being one of those fields. The knowledge gained is required for solving various mathematical equations in several Chemica! Engineering courses such as MEBC, Momentum Transfer, Reaction Engineering, Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, and several others.

	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Numerical Methods I: Solutions of system of linear equations (Gauss-elimination, LUdecomposition, and others) Numerical methods for solving non-linear algebraic/transcendental, Newton's method, Secant, Regula Falsi methods Numerical solution set of linear algebraic equations: Jacobi, Gauss Siedel, and under /over relaxation methods	15
2	Numerical Methods II: Interpolation and extrapolation for equal and non-equal spaced data (Newtons Forward, Newtons backward and Lagrange) Numerical integration (trapezoidal rule, Simpson's Rule) Numerical methods for solution of initial values problems using RK method, Euler's method and Taylor series method	15
3	Differential Equations I: Differential Equations: Solution of Higher order ODE with constant and variable coefficients and its applications to boundary and initial value problems, Series solution of differential equations, Bessel functions, Legendre Polynomials, Error function	15
4	Differential Equations II: Fourier series, Laplace Transforms and their application in differential equation (both ODEs PDEs) Partial Differential Equations, Classification of higher order PDEs, Solution of parabolic equation using separation of variables	15
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference books Kreyszig, E.; Advanced Engineering Mathematics; 10 th ed.; Wiley Global Educ	ration (2010)
1	(Officially Prescribed)	Salion (2010)
2	Iyengar, S. R. K.; Jain, R. K. Advanced Engineering Mathematics; 4 th ed.; A (2014)	lpha Science
3	Jain, M. K.; 'yengar, S. R. K.; Jain, R. K. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Computation; 4 th Ed.; New Age International (P) Ltd. (2004)	
4	Boyce, W. E.; DiPrima R. C. Elementary Differential Equations; 10 th ed.; John V (2012)	•
5	Brown, J. W.; Churchill, R. V. Fourier Series and Boundary Value Proble McGraw-Hill Higher Education (2011)	ems; 8 [™] ed.;
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	solve system of linear algebraic equations.(K3)	
CO2	do numerical integrations of functions.(K3)	
CO3	solve higher order ODE by analytical methods.(K4)	
CO4	solve initial value problems using numerical methods.(K3)	
CO5	apply Fourier series and Laplace transform techniques to solve ODE and PDE.	(K3)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			V P		
CO1	K											~)		
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K											0			
	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	0	3	1	2	3	2
CO3	Κ										146				
	4	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO4	K										2				
	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	2
CO5	K									- 4	5				
	3	3	2	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K									~					
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cı	Credits =			
CET1507	Process Calculations	L	Т	Р		
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0		

Standard XIIth Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic Course. This knowledge will be required in ALL subjects later.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course introduces various concepts used in Chemical Engineering to the students. The knowledge of this course is required for in ALL B. Tech. courses in the subsequent semesters including the project work. It can be applied in various situations such as process selection, economics, sustainability, environmental impacts and others.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours							
1	Introduction to chemical process calculations, Overview of single- and multistage operations, Concept of process flow sheets	2							
2	Revision of Units and Dimensions, Dimensional analysis of equations, Mathematical techniques	4							
3	Mole concept, Composition relationship, Types of flow rates	2							
4	processes								
5	Stoichiometry	2							
6	Material balance in reacting systems: Application to single- and multistage processes	6							
7	Behavior of gases and vapors	4							
8	Introduction to Psychrometry, Humidity and air-conditioning calculations.	6							
9	Calculation of X-Y diagrams based on Raoult's law.	2							
10	Applications of material balances to multiphase systems	6							
11	Basic concepts of types of energy and calculations	2							
12	Application of energy balance to non-reacting systems	6							
13	Application of energy balance ic reacting systems	6							
14	Fuels and combustion	4							
	Total	60							
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books								
1	Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, Felder, R. M. and Rousseau								
2	Chemical Process Principles, Hougen O. A., Watson K. M.								
3	Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, Himmelblau,								
4	Stoichiometry, Bhatt B. I. and Vora S. M.								
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)								
CO1	convert units of simple quantities from one set of units to another set of units.(K2)								
CO2	calculate quantities and /or compositions, energy usages, etc. in various processes equipment such as reactors, filters, dryers, etc.(K3)	s and process							
CO3	apply material balances in multiphase systems.(K3)								
CO4	apply energy balance to various systems.(K3)								

		Ma	apping	g of C	ourse	Outco	mes ((Cos)	with P	rograi	mme O	utcome	s (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO3	K														
	3	3	1	2	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	3	3
CO4	K														
	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3

Cours	K														
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychometor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:		т	Р
PYP1101	Physics Laboratory	-		
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4

List of Prerequisite Courses

Applied Physics – I (PYT1101)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic Physics Laboratory course. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later on.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Students will be able to learn various concepts by doing experiments on different topics. This knowledge will be required in almost all subjects later on. This knowledge is also required for understanding various chemical engineering concepts that will be introduced in courses such as momentum transfer, reaction engineering, separation processes, thermodynamics, heat transfer, etc.

Sr.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required
No.		Hours
1	Viscosity	5
2	Thermistor	6
3	Thermal conductivity	5
4	Ultrasonic interferometer	6
5	Photoelectric effect	5
6	Hall effect	6
7	Newton's rings	5
8	Dispersive power of prism	8
9	Laser diffraction	8
10	Resolving power of grating	6
	Total	60
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Physics : Vols. I and II – D. Haliiday and R. Resnick, Wiley Eastern	
2	Lectures on Physics: Vols. I, II and III – R. P. Feynman, R. B. Leighton and	
	M. Sands, Narosa	
3	Concepts of Modern Physics – A. Beiser, McGraw-Hill.	
4	Introduction to Modern Optics – G. R. Fowles ,Dover Publications.	
5	Optical Fibre Communication – G. Keiser, McGraw-Hill.	
6	A Course of Experiments with LASERs – R. S. Sirohi, Wiley Eastern	
7	Optoelectronics - J. Wilson and J. F. B. Hawkes, 2nd ed, Prentice-Hall India.	
8	Ultrasonics: Methods and Applications – J. Blitz, Butterworth	
9	Applied Sonochemistry – T. J. Mason and J. P. Lorimer, Wiley VCH.	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	Apply various laws which they have studied through experiments (K3)	
CO2	Measure transport properties like viscosity, conductivity, etc.(K4)	
CO3	Explain the application of acoustic cavitation (K2)	

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ														
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	0	2	3
CO3	Κ														
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	3	2
Cours	Κ	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

e 4

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomoto. domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Credits = 2				
	CHP1132	L	Т	Р			
	Semester: I	Semester: I Total Contact Hours: 60					
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
Standa	ard XII th Organic C	chemistry Laboratory					
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prorequisite					
All the	Applied Chemistry	y Practicals					
	Descrip	tion of relevance of this course in the E. Tech. Program					
expose physic of org	ed to basics of or cochemical propert ganic reactions le	or training the students for working with binary mixtures. The ganic separations and identification of organic compounds beties. The laboratory training is crucial for the students to carry eading to separation of crude products followed by purificialistillation or related methods.	ased / out icatio	on tl work	heir -up sing		
	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)						
1	propertie	es of qualitative separation of organic mixtures using physical es, chemical properties and their combination		4			

1	 a) Principles of qualitative separation of organic mixtures using physical properties, chemical properties and their combination b) Principles of quantitative separation of organic mixtures using 						
	physical						
	properties, chemical properties and their combination						
2	a) Separation of solid-solid water insoluble binary organic mixtures						
	b) Separation of solid-solid partly water soluble binary organic mixtures						
	c) Separation of solid-solid mixtures by fractional crystallization						
	d) Separation of liquid-liquid mixtures by distillation						
	e) Separation of liquid-liquid mixtures by solvent extraction						
	Total						
List of Textbooks/Reference Books							
1	Arthur, Vogel. Textbook of Practical Organic Chemistry, 5 th edition, publishers Longman group Ltd, 1989						
2	F.G. Mann and B.C. Saunders, Practical Organic Chemistry, 4 th edition published by Orient Longman						
3	Keese, R, Martin P. 2, and Trevor P. Toube. Practical Organic Synthesis: A Student's Guide. John Wiley & Sons, 2006.						
Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)							
CO1	CO1 work safely in the organic chemistry laboratory.(K3)						
CO2	separate binary organic mixtures by multiple techniques.(K4)						

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)															
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3
CO2	K														
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO3	K														
	3	3	1	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	1
Cours	K														
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

understand pasic principles for separation of binary organic mixtures qualitatively and

CO3

quantitatively.(K3)

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Abbraconic Guncii Cronaugust 10 2021

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cı	redits	= 2
HUP1101	Communication Skills	L	Т	Р
Semester: II	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4

Standard XIIth English

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

All courses in this and subsequent semesters

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This is an important course for the effective functioning of an Engineer and a Technologist. Communication skills are required in all courses and professional career.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Development of communication skills in oral as well as writing	10
2	The writing skills should emphasize technical report writing, scientific paper writing, letter drafting, etc.	14
3	The oral communication skills should emphasize presentation skills.	10
4	Use of audio-visual facilities like powerpoint, LCD. for making effective oral presentation	14
5	Group Discussions	12
	Total	60
	List of Text Books/ Peference Books	
1	Elements of Style – Strunk and White	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	write grammar error free technical reports in MS Word or equivalent software.(K3)	
CO2	make power point slides in MS PowerPoint or equivalent software.(K3)	

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
						8		S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ					2									
	3	3	3	2	2 (2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3
CO2	Κ				V										
	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
Cours	Κ			1.1	2)										
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester III

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
BST1110	Basics of Biology and Applications to Technology	L	Т	Р
Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
·	List of Prerequisite Courses			

Standard XIIth Biology

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Safety studies pertaining to Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals, Polymers, cosmetics, Lubricants, Textiles, etc.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This interdisciplinary course will help a student understand basics of ituman biology along with certain terminologies to enable them to read contemporary research pertaining to important technological developments. The course will help a student to understand the safety evaluation of materials as per regulatory guidelines

	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Overview of Basics of Human Anatomy and Physiology, the terminologies used etc. Definitions of Anatomy, Physiology, Histology, Biochemistry, Homoeostasis, Health, Disease, Toxicity, Safety, Genotoxicity, etc. Systems that make the human body, the rationale behind introducing the subject to the technology students of Pharma, foods, Polymers, Surface coatings, Oils, Textiles, Dyes	9
2	Overview of the Cell Functioning as a whole unit and its organelles with their functions and its applications to technology. An overview of normal cell division, cell death by apoptosis, necrosis, Cancerous growth, metabolites/energy production, cellular secretions, different types of cells, cell repair, biomarkers, etc.	9
3	Overview of Biomaterials: Biodegradable, Biocompatible and their technological applications	6
4	Practical Applications: Design some simple experiments to evaluate toxicity using cellular experiments, organisms, animals etc. OECD guidelines. Concept of Safety studies and industrial relevance. (oral, dermal, inhalation)	6
5	Toxicity Evaluation in terms of mortality, Genotoxicity, hypersensitivity (allergy), biocompatibility as per various international guidelines namely, ICH, OECD, ISO to name a few.	10
6	Irritation potential evaluation of lubricants, surfactants, excipients, etc.	5
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	R. K. Goyal. Human Anatomy and Physiology, Ahmedabad, India.	
3	H. P. Rang, M. M. Dale, J. M. Ritter, Pharmacology	and All
4	Ross and Wilson's Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness Anne Waugh Online guidelines of OECD, ISO, ICH	anu Ali
4	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	understand basic concepts and terminologies of Biology.(K2)	
CO2	appreciate interdisciplinary nature of biology and will be able to design and exe experiments.(K3)	
CO3	understand about the concept of toxicity/safety and its relevance to technology applications in everyday life.(K2)	and its

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	1	3	3	2	1	2	2	3
CO3	K														
	2	3	1	0	2	1	3	3	3	0	3	3	1	3	2
Cours	K	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomoto. domain

		~ v			
	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
	GET1110	Basic Mechanical Engineering	L	Т	Р
	Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
None					
		ist of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite			
		CB1302), Engineering Mechanics and Suength of Materials (and Technology (HUT1106)	GET	1117	'),
		otion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Programme			
		s with synthesis, properties and applications of various industrial in	orgar	nic	
chem	iicals		ı		
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)		quiro lours	
1		Thermodynamics: First Law of Thermodynamics, Steady-flow Second Law of Thermodynamics		3	
		team and Boilers: Steam formation, Types of steam, Steam			
2	Properties – Enth	alpy, Simple numerical for finding enthalpy and dryness fraction Classification, Working principle of Cochran, Babcock & Wilcox,		6	
3	with P-V diagram	assification, Working of 2-stroke, 4-stroke C.I. and S.I. Engines s, Definitions and simple numerical for determining indicated ver, Mechanical efficiency, Indicated thermal efficiency, and iciency		6	
4		Classification of Prime movers, Working principle of steam, gases, Concept of impulse and reaction steam turbines		4	
5	Compressors: Single-stage and	Classification of compressors, Reciprocating compressors, I multistage compressors, P-V diagram, Rotary compressors, Compressors, Centrifugal and axial compressors, Application of		4	
6	Pumps: Classific	cation of pumps, Reciprocating pumps, Centrifugal pumps, Axial nps, Maintenance of pumps		4	
7	Refrigeration: C Nomenclature,	OP of refrigerator and heat pumps, Classification of refrigerants, Properties desired by refrigerants, Vapour compression e, Methods of increasing COP of VCRS, Vapour absorption		5	
8	Renewable Ene	ergy: Role and importance of nonconventional and alternate uch as solar, wind, ocean, bio-mass and geothermal		4	
9	Transmission of and gear drives,	f Power: Introduction to various drives such as belt, rope, chain introduction to mechanical elements such as keys, couplings and r transmission (No numericals)		5	
10	Properties and a iron, tool steels a Polymers – Therr Ceramics – Glass	Applications of Engineering Materials: Metals –ferrous, cast- nd stainless steels and non-ferrous aluminium, brass, bronze moplastic and thermosetting polymers s, optical fibre, glass, cermets re-reinforced composites, metal-matrix composites		4	
		Total		45	
	T	List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Nag, P. K. Engine	eering Thermodynamics; 5 th ed.; McGraw Hill Education (2013)			
2	Morse, Frederick	T. Power Plant Engineering; 3 rd ed.; Van Nostrand Reinhold Inc. (1	<u> 195</u> 3)		
3	Ballaney, P. L. Th	ermal Engineering: Engineering Thermodynamics & Energy Conv d.; Khanna Publishers (1966)			
4	Lal, J. Hydraulic I	Machines Including Fluidics; 6 th ed.; Metropolitan Book Co. Pvt. Ltd	l. (20	16)	
5	Twidell, John; We	eir, Tony. Renewable Energy Resources; 3 rd ed.; Routledge (2015)			

6	Rai, G. D. Non-conventional Energy Sources; Khanna (1988)
7	Arora, C. P. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning; 4 th ed.; McGraw Hill (2021)
8	Rattan, S. S. Theory of Machines; 5 th ed.; McGraw Hill (2019)
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	discuss the steam formation process and its properties. (K2)
CO2	understand basics of heat transfer, refrigeration and I. C. Engines. (K2)
CO3	understand mechanism of power transfer through belt, rope and gear drives and understand the properties of common engineering materials and their applications in engineering industry. (K3)
CO4	explain the working principles of power-absorbing devices such as pumps and compressors and explain need and importance of various renewable energy sources. (K2)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(Cos)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		A			Р		
CO1	K									Q					
	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K)					
	2	3	1	0	2	1	3	1	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO3	K							- 1	1						
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	K							~							
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2
Cours	K							o T							
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive acmain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code: FXT1106 Semester: III	Course Title: SPL1		Credit	s = 4	
	Technology of Fibres and Polymers	7	L	Т	Р
Semester: III	Total contact hours: 60	OV	3	1	0
		~ _			

H. S. C. Science

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Chemistry and Application of Colorants, Technology of Textile Dyeing, High Tech and Industrial Fibres

Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program

Students will have better understanding of different natural and synthetic fibres, their properties as well as important concept of polymer chemistry which will help in manufacturing as well as designing processing parameters.

•	0	
Sr No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hrs
1	Introduction to textile fibre as polymer, Fibre forming characteristics of polymers, Definition of various basic textile terms, Introduction to Fibre, Yarn, Fabric, Classification of fibres based on sources of origin and on chemical constitution.	5
2	Natural fibres of plant, animal and mineral origin, chemistry, morphology, physical and chemical properties, structure property relationship with application, commercially important fibres like cotton, jute, linen, bamboo, wool, silk etc., Fibre to fabric conversion steps.	12
3	Semi-synthetic fibres such as viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon, acetate rayon, bamboo rayon and lyocell with respect to chemistry, manufacturing process, morphology, physical and chemical properties and structure property relationship with applications.	8
4	Synthetic fibres such as polyester and its variants, polyamides, acrylic, polypropylene, etc with respect to their raw materials, synthesis, manufacturing processes including LOY, FOY, POY, FDY, graw ratio, physical and chemical properties and applications.	15
5	General polymer chemistry; Classification of polymers, synthesis and mechanism, Techniques of polymerization.	8
6	Types of polymeric Molecular weight and its determination.	4
7	Microstructure of polymers, Fibre modification through texturization, TiO2 and chemical modification (using co monomer, other monomers and grafting), Brief idea about polymer composites; Polymer waste and techniques of utilization.	8
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Textile Fibres-I, Mathews, J.M, 4th edition, 1924.	
2	Textile Chemistry, Peters R.H, Vol-1, Elsevier Publishing Company, London, 1963.	
3	Man-made Fibres, Moncriff, R.W., Newnes Butterworth, London, 6th edition, 1965.	
4	Man-made Fibres, Moncriff, R.W., Butterworth Science, London, 6th edition, 1975.	
5	Textile Fibres, Shenai V.A., Vol-1, Sevak Publications, Bombay, 3rd edition, 1991.	
6	Joseph's Introductory Textile Science, Joseph, M.L., Hudson P.B., Clapp A. C., Fortworth: Brace Jovanovich College Publication, 6th edition, 1993.	Harcourt
7	Microscopy of Textile Fibres, Greaves, P.H., Saville B.P.Oxford : BIOS Scientific Publisher 1995.	s Ltd.,
8	Modern Textile Characterization Methods, Raheel, M. Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1996	5.
9	Handbook of Fibre Chemistry, Lewin Menachem, Eli M. Pearce, Marcel Dekker Inc., New edition, 1998.	York, 2nd

10	Mishra, S. P. A Text Book of Fibre Science and Technology. India: New Age International, 2000
11	Ghosh, P Fibre Science and Technology. United States: McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2004
11	Kothari, V. Manufactured Fibre Technology. Netherlands: Springer Netherland, 2012
13	Natural Polymer man-made Fibres, Carrol and Porczynski C.Z., National Trade Press Ltd., London,1965
14	Visco-Elastic Properties of Polymers, Ferry, J.D., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 3 rd edition, 1980
15	Textbook of Polymer Science, Billmeyer F.W., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 3rd edition, 1984.
16	Polymer Science, V R Gowarikar, New Age international (P) 1td Publications, New Delhi,1986
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Understand fibre forming properties with different textile terms as well as their classification (K4).
2	Acquire deeper understanding and insights in basic chemistry, production processes and physical and chemical properties of Natural and Synthetic fibers. (K2).
3	Understand different areas of applications of these fibres vis a vis their properties. (K4).
4	Comprehend fundamental knowledge of polymers, their classifications, as well as techniques and
	mechanism of polymerization(K2).
5	Describe chemical and physical methods used for fibre modification and recycling. (K2)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
						1.0	\circ	s		Α			Р		
CO1	K					2	7								
	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3
CO2	K					V									
	4	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	2
CO3	K				77										
	4	3	1	0	2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3
CO4	K				7										
	3	3	3	2	1	1	2	3	3	3	2	0	2	1	2
CO5	K			-40											
	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K		- (77											
е	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits :	= 3
CET1704	Material Technology	L	Т	Р
Semester: III	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Applied Physics – I (PYT1101), Applied Physics – I (PYT1103)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Equipment design, Final Year Project, Process Development and Engineering, Project Engineering and Economics

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Selection of Material of Construction for a given application, Maintenance and corrective measures for various Engineering materials, Troubleshooting

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Engineering Materials: Classification, Fundamentals of Engineering properties of materials, Phase diagrams, Study of ferrous and nonferrous materials	12
2	Composite and Smart Materials	3
3	Structure-Property Relationship: Subatomic to macroscopic level, Modification and control of material properties	10
4	Theory of Failure of Materials: Fracture, creep and fatigue	8
5	Corrosion Engineering: Electrochemical principles, different types of corrosion, Polarization, Mechanisms of corrosion control and prevention, Preventive coatings. Corrosion behavior of industrial materials	8
6.	Criteria for Selection of Materials in Chemical Process industry	4
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks	
1	The Essence of Materials for Engineers, Robert W. Messler, Jr.	
2	Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan V.	
3	Materials Science and Engineering, Van Vlack L.H.	
4	Engineering Materials and Applications, Flin R.A., Trojan P.K.	
	List of Additional Reading Material/Reference Books	
1	Material Science and Engg, Callister	
2	Mechanical Metallurgy, Dieter	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	resolve the issues related to mechanical failure.(K3)	
CO2	troubleshoot corrosion-related industrial problems.(K2)	
CO3	learn from incidences (LFI).(K2)	

		Ma	pping	of Co	urse (Outcor	nes (C	Cos) w	ith Pr	ogram	nme Ou	tcomes	(Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	2	3	3	0	2	2	3
CO3	K														
	2	3	2	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	2
Course	K												·		
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	ırse Code:	Course Title:	I	lits = 4	4									
Сп	Г1133	Chemistry of Colorants and It's Application												
		_	L	Т	P									
Se	mester: III	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0									
		List of Prerequisite Courses	1											
HS	HSC (Science), Organic Chemistry													
	List of	Courses where this course will be prerequi	site											
and	d polymer Processing An eory of Textile Coloration		nental Dye											
	Description	of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. I	Program											
Stud	dents will understand the ch	nemistry behand the colorants.												
The	ey will be able to explain the	e its applications in various field according to the ch	emistry invo	olved										
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)													
1	Introduction of Pigments ,Colour Index Generic Names of Pigments, Colour Constitution Number ,Polymorphism, Properties required in a pigment and extender, Pigment dispersion basics Classification of inorganic and organic pigments with examples, additive and substractivecolour mixing. Definitions of pigment, extenders, dves, pigment dyestuffs, toner and lakes													
2		ion in organic compounds, effect of auxiliary opigment (Bathochromic and hyper chromic sl nents			5									
3														
4	Ultramarine blue, iron	blue, cadmium red, pearlescent and othen nents, metal flake pigments, extenders	er effect		5									
5	Organic pigments such lakes	as Antraquinone, Benzimidazolonedioxazine	s, Diazo		5									

6	Litholrubones, Monoazo lakes, Napthol AS lakes, Napthol AS, Perylenes, Phthalocyanines, Quinacridones effect pigments	5
7	Pigments for Plastics, Textiles, Paints, Resins, PrintingInk, Cosmetics, Rubbers, Special Application fields.	5
8	Spectral properties of colorants, Jablonski diagram, classification of dyes accordance application/constitution, empirical treatment of colour and constitution	lin&ng to
9	Azo dyes: Diazotisation and coupling reactions, azoic colours, acid uyes, mono azo dye; diasazo, nitro, diphenylamine and anthraquinone dyes; acid mordant dyes, azo metal complex dyes, direct dyes	5
10	Basic dyes: Diphenylmethane and triphenylmethane dyes and heterocyclic analogues thereof, triphenodioxazine dyes. Disperse dyes: azo, anthraquinone, dinitrophenylamine, methine dyes; properties in relation to constitution	5
11	Vat dyes: Indigoid, anthraquinonoid and polycyclic quinonoid dyes; solubilised vat dyes. Sulphur dyes and sulphurised vat dyes	5
12	Reactive dyes: Chlorotriazine and other halo heterocyclic compounds, vinyl sulphone based dyes, high fixation, highly substantive, neutral fixing bifunctional reactive dyes.	5
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
	Color Chemistry, 3rd Edition, Heinrich Zollinger. Wiley – VCH 2003	
2	Colorants and Auxiliaries: Colorants v. 1: Organic Chemistry and Application Properties Shore, Society of Dyers & Colourists; 2nd edition edition (Jan. 2002)	s, John
3	The Chemistry of Synthetic dyes, K. Venl ataraman, Academic Press (1 January 1971)
4	Industrial Inorganic Pigments, Gunter Buxbaum, Wiley-VCH; 1 edition (March 11, 200	5)
5.	Industrial Organic Pigments: Production, Properties, Applications, 3 rd , Completely Rev Edition <u>by Herbst</u> , <u>Klaus Hunger</u> Willy March 2006	ised
6.	Application Properties of Pigments By A.Karnik, First Edition Thane1999	
	Course Cutcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Understand fundamental knowledge on basics of chemistry involved in the colorants.	(K2)
2	Describe the types of pigments and their applications (K2)	
3	Compare the physical properties of Pigments and dyes to differentiate them (K4)	
4	Illustrate synthetic methods used for azo dyes and their properties. (K3)	
5	Identify types of dyes on the basis of application, properties and functional groups. (Ki	2)

		Maj	ping	of C	ours	e Ou	tcon	nes (C	Os) v	vith P	rograr	nme C	Outcome	s (POs	<u>s)</u>	
POs		PC	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PO7	РО	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO12	PSO	PSO	PSO3
		1	2	3	4	5	6		8		0	1		1	2	
K leve	el	K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K5	K4	K3
	204							S		Α			S			
CO1																3
	2	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	
CO2	K															3
	2	2	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	
CO3	K															2
	4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	3	2	2	
CO4	K															3
	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	
CO5	K															3
	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	2	
Cours	K	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; – No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	С	redits	= 3								
	PYT1203	Colour Physics & Colour Harmony											
		3	L	Т	Р								
	Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0								
		List of Prerequisite Courses											
		H. S. C. Science											
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite											
		Chamistry and Application of Colorants											
	Desci	ription of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program											
Th	nis subject will be u	seful for understanding choice of material for dyeing and printi requirement of color or shade.	ng 1	for spec	cific								
Sr. No.	Course contents(topics/subtopics) Required hrs												
1	Introduction: Co attributes	piour as a concept, its definition, geometric and chromatic		3									
2	for artificial source	lumination: SPD, CT andCCT; Sources and illuminants; Need ees – various ways of producing light and different artificial and colour rendering properties of sources.		6									
3	and flop colour,poin dye molecule, Lambert law, Add	idiation with matter: gloss and diffused reflectance, travel, flipolar diagrams; absorption of light in sample-various transitions Beer – Lambert law and its verification, deviation from Beer – ditivity of absorbances, mixture analysis, various instruments lose; absorbance and scattering in the sample – Kubelka Mun		8									
4	Perception of co	blour in eye \ brain : various colour coding processes at retina blour constancy, colour theories, anomalous colour visions,		6									
5		ation: Additive-substractive mixing, Grassmann's law,1931 tem-XYZ and L*a*b*colour spaces, colour difference formulae,		8									

Recipe match prediction: Single constant Kubelka – Munk theory of colourant

formulation and recepie prediction; Modern computerised methods of colour

Munsell colour order system

6

matching

6

7	Colour Harmony: Definition, colour associations, colour harmony theories; colour contrasts-successive and simultaneous contrast, contrast of proportion, intensity, value, hue etc.(Itten's contrasts);colour wheel and various colour schemes, dominant, subdominant and accent colours; visual weight and balance in colour schemes
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books
1	Colour Physics for Industry, R. McDonald, West Yorkshire, 1997.
2	Color: A Multidisciplinary Approach; Zollinger Heinrich Zurich, Verlag Helvetica Chemica Acta, 1999
3	The Colour Science of Dyes and Pigments, R. McLaren Bristol, Adam Hilger Ltd., 1983
4	Industrial Colour Technology, Johnson R. M., Sartzman M, American Chemical Society, Washington D.C., 1971.
5	Coloring of Plastics: Fundamentals by Robert A. Charvai John Wiley & Sons, 11-Mar-2005
6	Coloring of plastics: theory and practice by M.Ahmad √an Nostrand Reinhold, 1979
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Understand the colour perception and the effect of various parameters on it. (K2)
2	Understand various visual and colour processes in human beings. (K2)
3	Understand various systems to specify uniquely a colour stimulus and use them to do so. (K3)
4	Use knowledge of such colour systems to predict recipe (K3)
5	Understand various colour harmony theories and the use of colour wheel. (K3)

		Maj	pping	of C	Cours	se Ou	itcon	nes (C	Os) v	vith P	rograr	nme C	Outcome	s (POs	s)	
POs		РО	РО	PO	РО	PO	PO	PO7	PO	PO9	PO1	PO1	PO12	PSO	PSO	PSO3
		1	2	3	4	5	6		8		0	1		1	2	
K level		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K5	K4	K3
					. Annu	\sim		S		Α			S			
CO1 K																3
	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
CO2	K			-	Ο,											2
	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	
CO3	K			C												2
	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	
CO4	K		- 2													3
	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	
CO5	K		5													2
	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	
Cours	K	77														2
е	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; – No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title: PR1	Credits = 2				
	TXP1015	Analysis of Textile Chemicals	L	Т	Р		
	Semester: III	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
		H. S. C. Science, Organic Chemistry					
	L	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
	Che	emistry, Applications and Evaluation of Specialty Chemicals					
	Desc	ription of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program					
vvIII I	provide scientific back	kground to students which will help them to understand requirem	ents e	valua	ation		
		kground to students which will help them to understand requirem c chemicals used during textile processing	ents, e	valua	ation		
nd st				valua Reqd.			
nd st		c chemicals used during textile processing					
nd st	andardisation of basi	c chemicals used during textile processing			. hr:		
Sr.	Laboratory format, s	Course contents (topics/subtopics) Safety, Best practices Ly, Molarity, %(W/W, W/V), GFL, Standard solution preparation, ralent weight, interpret COA, information about market value,		Reqd.	. hrs		
Sr. No.	Laboratory format, s Concept of Normalit Calculation of Equiv	Course contents (topics/subtopics) Safety, Best practices Ly, Molarity, %(W/W, W/V), GFL, Standard solution preparation, ralent weight, interpret COA, information about market value,		Reqd.	. hr:		
Sr. No. 1	Laboratory format, s Concept of Normalit Calculation of Equiv consumption percen Evaluate quality of in	Course contents (topics/subtopics) Safety, Best practices Ly, Molarity, %(W/W, W/V), GPL, Standard solution preparation, ralent weight, interpret COA, information about market value, intage		Reqd.	. hr		
Sr. No. 1	Laboratory format, s Concept of Normalit Calculation of Equiv consumption percen Evaluate quality of in	Course contents (topics/subtopics) Safety, Best practices Ly, Molarity, %(W/W, W/V), GPL, Standard solution preparation, ralent weight, interpret COA, information about market value, intage Input water – Colour, pH, TDS, Hardness		Reqd. 4	. hr		

Evaluate organic Acid samples- Acetic, Formic, Oxalic, Citric 6 Evaluate samples of Mineral acids- Hydrochloric, Sulphuric 4 7 Analyze given sample of Electrolytes – Common salt, Glauber's salt 4 8 Analyze given sample of Bleaching Powder 4 9 Estimate strength of supplied hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂) solution. 4 10 Analyze given sample of Potassium permanganate and dichromate 4 11 Analyze given sample of Sodium Perborate and Persulphate 4 12 Analyze given samples of Na_2S , NaSH, $Na_2S_2O_4$, $Na_2S_2O_3$, 4 13 Analyze giv€n sample of sodium/zinc sulphoxilate formaldehyde 4 14 Analyze given sample of starch, TKP, guar gum, Sodium Alginate 4 15 List of Text Books/ Reference Books Profiles in Analysis of Chemicals, N F Desai, Colour Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2002 Chemical Testing of Textiles, Q Fan, Elsevier, 2005 Chemical Technology in the Pre-treatment Processes of Textiles, S.R.Karmakar, Elsevier, 1999 **Course Outcomes (students will be able to.....)** 1 Practice safety protocols and follow best laboratory practices (K3) Apply concepts of chemical analysis in stock solution preparations, titrations and other analytical processes (K3)

3	Identify the process of procurement and consumption of raw materials (K2)
	Test the purity of the different acids, alkalies, reducing agents, oxidizing agents used in the textile processing. (K5)
5	Estimate and evaluate purity of basic chemicals used during textile processing (K4)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(Cos)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	.00		Р		
CO1	K									-	\sim		·		
	4	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K									0					
	4	3	2	1	3	1	3	3	2	2	1	3	0	3	3
CO3	K														
	4	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	O	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	K								~						
	3	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	2
Cours	K							1							
е	4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	rse Code:	Course Title: PR2 Instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics	C	redits	=2		
1.	VL1019	instrumental Analysis of Fibres and Fabrics	L	Т	Р		
Ser	nester: III	Total contact hours: 60			4		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
		H. S. C. Science					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
		Technology of Fibres and Fabric Formation					
	ı	Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program	n				
This co	ourse will hel	p in understanding basic physical properties of fibre, yarn and fab	ric.				
Sr No.		Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)			eqd. Irs		
1	Identification of fibres – Hand feel, Microscopic structure, Burning behavior, Chemical analysis of fibres,						
2	Blend analy	vsis - polycotton, polyvis, woolycot, polywool.			8		
	•	Yarn – Twist, Twist behavior, Crimp characterization of texturised ng determination.	yarn,	8			
	•	Fabric –, Drape, Bending length, Crease recovery angle measure gth, Tear strength, Bursting strength, Abrasion resistance, Pilling.	ment,	,	8		
5 5	Specification	of fabric - CSM, EPI-PPI, Cover factor			4		
fa		abric – basic structure, Understanding common names of polyestes - Crepe, Georgette, and chiffon. Cotton fabric varieties – poplin,			8		
		g using frames			8		
8	Characteriza	ation - DSC, FTIR, TGA and XRD demo			8		
	<	List of Text Books/ Reference Books					
1 F	Physical Test	ing of Textiles, B P Saville, Elsevier, 1999					
	extile Analys ncorporated	sis, Quality Control and Innovative Uses, Usha Chowdhary, Linus 2010	Public	ations,	i		
3 N	/laterials Cha	aracterization Techniques, Sam Zhang, Lin Li, Ashok Kumar, CRC	Pres	s, 2008	3		
4 10	dentification	of Textile Fibers, M M Houck, Elsevier Science, 2009					
		Course Outcomes (students will be able to)					
	-	by physical and chemical methods of analysis. (K3)		_			
2 [Differentiate	physical properties of yarn and fabric and (K4)					
3 A	Analyse basi	c fabric structure and weave fabric in frames (K4).					
4 E	Explain the b	asic characterizations Techniques (K3)					

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (Cos) with Programme Outcomes (Pos)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α		~	Р		
CO1	K											, "			
	4	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K										2				
	4	3	2	0	3	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	1	3	3
CO3	Κ										5				
	4	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2
CO4	Κ														
	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	0	2	1	3	2
Cours	Κ									0					
е	4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester IV

Course Code:	Course Title: Engineering Mechanics and Strength of Materials	Credits = 3					
GEIIII	Engineering Mechanics and Strength of Materials	L	Т	Р			
Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0			

Standard XII Physics and Mathematics, Applied Mathematics - I and - II, Applied Physics - I

List of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite

Material Technology, Strength of Materials, Environment Science and Technology

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. (Pharm. Chem. Tech.) Programme

This subject will help students to understand use of basics of Applied Mechanics and Strength of Materials. As a practicing Engineer and Technologist, the students will relate different types of forces to be considered along with their quantification during design of equipments. It will also help in understanding the conditions of equilibrium and their application for analysing the problems, importance of centre of gravity and moment of inertia in Engineering Design, study of different types of stresses and strains occurring in various components of the structure including in thin cylindrical shells., advantages and disadvantages of various geometric sections available for Engineering design. In addition, the students will be acquainted with different advance fibre polymer composite materials used in industry for various applications and several performance- enhancing construction chemicals. In summary, this is a foundation course for a proficient Design Engineer and Technologist.

Sr. Required **Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)** No. **Hours Concepts of Forces**, their types, Resolution of forces, Composition of forces, 1 4 Steps in Engineering Design, Different types supports and free body diagram Equilibrium of Rigid Bodies - Conditions of equilibrium Determinant and indeterminate structures 2 6 Equilibrium of beams, trusses and frames Problems on analysis of beams and truss. Concept of Centroid and Moment of Inertia (Second moment of area) its use Parallel axis theorem 3 Problems of finding centroid and moment of Inertia of single figures, composite 5 figures Perpendicular axis theorem, Polar M.I., Radius of gyration. Shear Force and Bending Moment - Basic concept, S.F. and B.M. diagram for 4 cantilever, simply supported beams (with or without overhang) 4 Problems with concentrated and U.D. loads. Stresses and Strains - Tensile and compressive stresses, Strains, Modulus of elasticity, Modulus of rigidity, Bulk modulus Thermal stresses and strains 5 Problems based on stresses and strains 6 Basics of Engineering Design - Steps in the engineering design, Importance of analysis, 1-D, 2 D and 3-D analysis and interpretation of results. Design philosophies Theory of Bending - Assumptions in derivation of basic equation, Basic 6 3 equation, Section modulus, Bending stress distribution Problems on Shear Stress - Concept, Derivation of basic formula Shear stress distribution for standard shapes 7 3 Problems of Shear stress distribution Slope and Deflection of Beams - Basic concept, Slope and Deflection of 8 cantilever and simply supported beams under standard loading 4 Macaulay's method Thick and Thin Cylinders - Concept of radial, longitudinal stresses, behaviour of thin cylinders 9 4 Problems on thin cylindrical and spherical shells Behaviour of thick cylinders (Theory only) Natural Materials, Manmade Materials Composite Materials – Types of composite materials and their uses in various industrial applications 10 6 Different types of performance enhancing and special purpose construction chemicals; Plasticizers and super-plasticizers; Recycling of waste – value addition; Testing of Materials and its relevance **Total** 45

	List of Text Books/ Reference Books							
1	Thadani, B. N. Engineering Mechanics; Asia Publishing House (1966)							
2	Popov, Egor P. Introduction to Mechanics of Solids; Macdonald (1968)							
3	Beer. Mechanics of Materials; 7th ed.; Mc Graw-Hill India (2016)							
4	Dadhe, V. G.; Jamdar, M. G.; Walavlkar, Y. N. Fundamentals of Applied Mechanics; Sarita Prakashan (1989)							
5	Timoshenko, S.; Young, D. H.; Rao, J. V.; Pati, Sukumar. Engineering Mechanics; 5 th ed.; McGraw Hill Education (2017)							
6	Singer, Ferdinand L.; Pytel, Andrew. Strength of Materials; 4 th ed.; Larper Colins Publishers (2012)							
7	Kaw, Autar K. Mechanics of Composite Materials; 2 nd ed.; CRC Fress (2006)							
8	Shetty, M. S.; Concrete Technology: Theory and Practice; S. Chand & Co. Ltd. (2005)							
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)							
CO1	quantify the actions and able to find reactions by applying conditions of equilibrium, find out the Centroid and Moment of Inertia for various cross sections used in engineering structures and for plane areas and be able to draw the Shear Force and Bending Moment diagram for different types of beams under simple and complex loading.(K3)							
CO2	calculate the forces, reactions, stresses, strains in components of the bodies of a complex engineering structure.(K3)							
CO3	find out the Bending Stresses at different positions and Shear Stress distribution across the cross section at various points and calculate the Slope and Deflection at different points under simple and complex loading.(K3)							
CO4	know various materials used in various applications in engineering. cement composite – Concrete, Chemicals used to alter the properties of concrete.(K2)							

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	Cos)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	s (Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
						2	-	S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ					. 0)									
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ					70									
	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	1	3
CO3	Κ														
	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	0	2	3	3
CO4	Κ			7	2										
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
Cours	K			0											
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course	Course Title:	Cr	edits	s = 4
Code:	Transport Phenomena	L	Т	Р
CET1105		γ		
Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0

XIIth Standard Physics and Mathematics

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic course required in special subjects that deal with flow of fluids, heat and mass transfer, etc.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This basic course introduces concepts of momentum, heat and mass transfer to students. Various other concepts such as pressure, momentum, energy are introduced as well. Laws related to conservation of momentum, energy, mass are taught. Applications of these laws to various engineering and technological situations and process equipments are explained with the help of several problems.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Fluid Statics and Applications to Engineering importance	4
2	Applications of Bernoulli's Equation , Pressure-drop in pipes and Fittings, Meters, Fluid moving machinery such as pumps	10
3	Particle Dynamics, Flow through fixed and fluidized Beds	4
4	Equations of Continuity and Motion in laminar flows and its applications for simple Couette flow and Poiseuille flow applications	6
5	Heat Conduction , Convective heat transfer and concept of heat transfer coefficient	4
6	Design and Constructional Aspects c <i>i</i> Exchangers: Types of flows - Concurrent, counter-current and cross flows, Log mean temperature difference, Double-pipe and Shell and tube heat exchangers. Introduction to other heat exchangers like, PHE, finned tube heat exchangers, graphite block, etc.	10
7	Heat Transfer aspects in agitated tanks, Condensers, Reboilers and evaporators	6
8	Fundamentals of Mass Transfer: Molecular diffusion in fluids, concept of mass transfer coefficients, and interface mass transfer	4
9	Theories of Mass Transfer . Analogies for heat and mass transfer, Empirical correlations	4
10	Mass Transfer applications in simple 1-D situations	8
	Total	60
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Transport Phenomena, Bird R.B., Stewart W.E., Lightfoot E. N.	
2	Fluid Mechanics, Kundu Pijush K.	
3	Fluid Mechanics F. W. White	
4	Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, McCabe, Smith	
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	calculate friction factor, pressure drop, power.(K3)	
CO2	calculate flow and power required for pumps.(K3)	
CO3	calculate heat transfer coefficients and do basic sizing of double pipe and she heat exchangers.(K3)	
CO4	calculate mass transfer coefficients and estimate mass transfer rates in simple (K3)	situations.

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (Cos) with Programme Outcomes (Pos)														
		P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	3	1	2	3	3

CO3	K														
	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO4	K												7.4		
	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	0	3	3
Cours	K												0		
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution: 0, No Contribution

Course Code: GET1105 Course Title: Credits = 3 L T P						
	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= ;	3
	GET1105	Flectrical Engineering and Electropics	L	T	F	ऽ

Electrical Engineering and Electronics

Total Contact Hours: 45

List of Prerequisite Courses

Standard XII Physics and Mathematics courses

Semester: IV

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Various Technology Courses and Professional Career

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

In this course, students will get an insight to the importance of Electrical Energy in Chemical Plants. The students will understand basics of electricity alongside basic knowledge about Transformer and selection of different types of drives for a given application process. They will get basic knowledge of electronic devices and their applications in Power supplies, amplifiers and other

circuits	5.	
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Basic Laws: Kirchoff's current and voltage law, Simple series and parallel connections, star and delta transformation. Mesh and nodal analysis, Basic elements R, L and C. Concept of self and mutual inductance	6
2	Network Theorems: super position, Thevenin's theorems	3
3	A.C. Fundamentals: Equations of alternating voltages and currents, cycle, frequency. Time period, amplitude, peak value average value, R.M.S. value, A.C. through resistance, inductance and capacitance, simple RL, RC and RLC circuits. Resonance in series RLC circuits, Power, power factor, series and parallel circuits	5
4	Three-Phase Systems: Star and delta connections, relationship between line and phase voltages and currents, Power in three phase circuits	5
5	Transformer: Introduction, principle of operation, e.m.f. equation, phasor diagrams. Ideal transformer, transformer on no load, Transformer under load, Transformer losses, efficiency, regulation	5
6	Introduction to dc and ac drives	5
7	Diodes and Rectifiers: P-N junction diode characteristics, Zener diode, Half wave and full wave rectifiers, their waveforms, brief introduction to filters	4
8	Bi-polar Junction Transistor: Current components. Modes of operation, Input and output characteristics, Regions of operation, Transistor as an amplifier, classification of amplifiers	6
9	Introduction to Uni junction transistor, Characteristics, UJT relaxation oscillator	3
10	Silicon-controlled Rectifier: Controlled rectification, characteristics, methods of turning-on. Applications	3
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Electrical Engineering Fundamentals by Vincent Deltoro	
2	Electronic devices and circuits by Boylstead, Nashelsky	
3	Electrical Machines by Nagrath, Kothari	
4	Electrical Machines by P.S. Bhimbra	
5	Electrical Technology by B. L. Theraja, A. K.Therajavol I, II, IV	
6	Thyristors and their applications by M. Ramamurthy	
7	Power Electronics by P.S. Bhimbra	
CO1	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	olomo (I/O)
CO1	understand the basic concepts of D.C circuits. Solve basic electrical circuit probunderstand the basic concepts of single phase and three phase AC supply and	
CO3	understand the basic concepts of transformers and motors used as various indidrives.(K2)	

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(Cos)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+/4+	K3	K4
								S		Α			P		
CO1	Κ												0		
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K											0			
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	0	3	2
CO3	K										- 1				
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO4	K										- 2				
	2	3	0	1	2	1	2	3	3	1	3	1	1	2	2
Cours	K										2				
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title: SPL2 Credits = 4
TXT1101	Technology of Yarn and Fabric Manufacturing
	L T P
Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 60 3 1 0
I .	List of Prerequisite Courses
	H. S. C. Science
	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite
	Technology of Fibres

Description of relevance of this course in the E. Tech. Program

This course will help students understand structure of fibres based on which choice material and method for processing can be determined.

Sr No	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd. hrs
1	Introduction of spinning, Primary properties of textile fibres, Physical properties	8
	of Cotton, Silk, Wool. Fineness measurement of Filament and Yarn. Process comparison of staple spinning and filament spinning.	
2	Cotton spinning system – Ring spinning process	4
3	Wool spinning – difference between worsted and common spinning	4
4	Testing of yarn, Factors affecting spinning, Types of yarn, Basic defects of yarn, spin-finish chemicals and its usefulness	8
5	Introduction to Fabric formation, types of fabric - weaving, knitting, non-woven.	4
6	Weaving – steps, details of shuttle loom process, modification of primary motions, Including towel, carpet, tapes and ribbons, blanket	12
7	Knitting – Types of knitting, process and machine overview	2
8	Non-woven - Types of non-woven, process and machine overview	2
9	Fabric design – basic structures, Testing of fabric – basic parameters, cover factor, Basic defects of fabric	6
10	Different type of yarn and fabric. Yarn - Slub, an seler, core spun, hollow, loop, chenille, etc Fabric - Poplin, cambric, fleece, etc	2
11	Developments – Electrospinning, 3d fabric, warp knit, auxetic fabric, lycra incorporated fabric	2
12	Numerical – Fineness, Moisture percentage, Motion transfer in gears and rollers, Drafting and doubling, Twist, Fabric production, Cover factor, statistical analysis	6
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	•
1	Handbook of Textile Fibres - 1st Edition – Elsevier J Gordon Cook, 6th edition, 198	3.
2	Manual of Textile Technology, Klein, W., The Textile Institute, Manchester, Vol. 1-6,	1987.
3	Spun Yarn Technology, Eric Oxtoby, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2013	
4	The Practical Spinner's Guide – Wool, Kate Larson, 2015	

5	Advances in Yarn Spinning Technology, C A Lawrence, Elsevier Science - 2010
6	Fancy Yarns: Their Manufacture and Application, R H Gong, R M Wright. Elsevier, 2002
7	Weaving: Machines, mechanisms, management, Talukdar, M.K., Sriramulu P.K., Ajgaonkar D.B Mahajan Publishers Private Ltd., Ahmedabad, 1998
8	Weaving- Conversion of Yarn to Fabric, Peter R. Lord, M H Mohamed, Elsevier, 2014
9	Watson's Textile Design and Colour, Z Grosicki, Elsevier, 2014
10	Knitting Technology, D. Spenser, Elsevier, 2014
11	Knitting technology, D. B. Ajgaonkar, Universal Pub, 1998
12	Nonwovens - Process, Structure, Properties and Applications; T Karthik, 2017
13	A Practical Guide to Textile Testing, Amutha K., Woodhead Publishing India, 2016.
14	Statistics for Textile Engineers, J. R. Nagla, Woodhead Publishing, 2015
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Jnderstand different spinning processes and the types of yarns made thereof. (K2)
2	Describe process of fabric manufacture via different routes and their properties. (K2)
3	Calculate yarn and fabric production related numericals. (K3)
4	Analyze designs of various type of fabrics and different types of defects in fabric. (K4)
5	Differentiate types of textile substrates and the fabric structures (K4)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(Cos)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
				14	δ.			S		Α			Р		
CO1	K			0											
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ			7											
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	2
CO3	Κ		7												
	3	3	\mathcal{X}	1	3	1	2	2	3	2	3	2	1	3	2
CO4	K	-	×												
	4	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	2	3	3	3	0	3	2
Cours	K														
е	4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title: SPL3		Cı	redits =	= 3
TXT1209	Technology of Textile Pretreatment	^	,L	Т	Р
Semester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	~ ~	2	1	0
·	List of Prerequisite Courses	0,			
	Technology of Fibres and Polymers				

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Technology of Textile Dyeing, Technology of Printing and Technology of Finishing

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Being the initial stage of wet processing the knowledge of pretreatment is important to understand further processing stages such as dyeing, printing and finishing.

	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd.
No.		hours
1.	Basic operations in textile wet processing – overall sequence, overview of textile types and chemicals used	4
2.	Purpose of yarn Sizing and chemicals used for sizing of different type of textile substrates	6
3.	Shearing and Cropping; Singeing – plate, roller, gas singeing, latest technologies in singeing	4
4.	Desizing of cotton; different methods – hydrolyuc and oxidative, types of enzymes used and determination of desizing efficiency, machinery used.	6
5.	Techniques of demineralisation, machinery used for discontinuous and continuous operations.	4
6.	Scouring and bleaching of different forms of textiles, material and energy balance, reduction in liquor ratios and savings in water and energy. Batch, semi and continuous processing, Enzymatic (Bio)scouring, determination of scouring and bleaching efficiency.	
7.	Mercerization, material and energy balance; caustic recovery, its importance and efficiency, Ammonia mercerization, its significance and benefits, machinery for mercerization, Mercerization of Knits, mercerisation efficiency determination	4
8.	Silk degumming and bleaching, Scouring and bleaching of wool; Bioscouring, Carbonization of woo!, Scouring and bleaching of synthetics and their blends with natural fibres	6
9.	Application of optical brightening agents in bleaching of natural and synthetic fabrics and determination of whiteness index	2
10.	Washing principles and methods used different types of continuous washers for textiles. Environmental load of conventional pre-treatment	3
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Textile Bleaching, Steven A.B., Pitman and Sons, London, 1947	
2	Mercerizing by J.T.Marsh; 1951	
3	Textile Chemistry, Peters R.H, Vol-2, Elsevier Publishing Company, London, 1967.	
4	Technology of Scouring and Bleaching, Trotman E.R., Griffin, London, 1968.	
5	Sizing by D.B.Ajgaonkar, M.K.Talukdar and V.R.Wadekar; December 1969	
6	Technology of Bleaching and Dyeing, Chakraverty, R.R., Trivedi S.S., Vol. 1, Mahajan Pul Private Ltd., Ahmedabad, 1979.	olishers
7	Chemical Technology in the Pre-treatment Processes of Textiles by S.R.Karmakar, 1999	
8	Technology of Bleaching and Mercerizing, Shenai V.A., Sevak Publication, Bombay, Vol.3	, 3rd

	edition, 2003.
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Comprehend the need for singeing of loom state fabric and use of latest technologies for open width woven and knit fabrics. (K2)
2	Explain the need for sizing of yarns and desizing of fabric; sizing chemicals and different desizing methods. (K2)
3	Elaborate the different bleaching recipes for natural and synthetics textiles and their blends (K3)
4	Describe the concept of mercerization and the techniques and machinery employed for the same (K2)
5	Illustrate methods for the pretreatments of wool and silk (K3)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	P08	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	КЗ	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K								1						
	2	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3
CO2	K							-							
	2	3	2	2	3	0	3	1	3	2	3	1	2	3	2
CO3	K						,0								
	3	3	1	0	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	0	3	3
CO4	K														
	4	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	2
CO5	K					1									
	2	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K				(5									
е	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Mcderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

C	ourse Code:	Course Title: SPL4	С	redits	= 2									
	TXT1213	Theory of Textile Coloration	VE	Т	Р									
S	emester: IV	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0									
		List of Prerequisite Courses			ļ.									
	Technology of Fibres, Yarn and Fabric Formation, Technology of Textule Pretreatment													
		List of Courses where this course will be prere	<u> </u>											
		ntal Aspects in Textile Processing; Technology of Textile Dyeing		inting										
intera	de in-depth know ction from the p	escription of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Progra yledge of the chemistry and mechanism of natural and synthetic point of view of uniform dyeing with desirable depths and the expectations of textile consumer in terms of colour fastness	ic colou tone. F	hysico	-									
Sr No		Course contents (topics/subtopics)			Reqd Hrs									
	Perception of colour, Major characteristics of dyes and pigments, Classification of colouring matters according to their application to the textile fibres, Colour Index Nomenclature of commercial dyes, Molecular structures of dyes, Dye standardisation, Dye Selection, Fastness properties, standard depth concept, evaluation of fastness properties of dyed materials and their acceptability limits, Important properties of dyestuffs and their evaluation.													
	Common terms used in textile wet processing; substantivity and affinity, % shade, % exhaustion, % expression, MLR, standing bath, cross dyeing, reserve dyeing, tailing effect, stripping etc., Dyeing assistants, mechanism for exhausting agents, levelling													
	Mechanism of dyeing, Dye fibre interactions, General theory of dyeing. Brief introduction to dyeing of different dyestuffs onto various natural and synthetic textile fibres.													
	Thermodynamics of dyeing process; Kinetics of dyeing; Affinity of dyes towards the fibres; Adsorption isotherms; Equilibrium adsorption and factors influencing the same; Saturation value; Diffusion coefficient, Glass transition temperature and its effect on dyeability; Electro-kinetic properties of dye-fibre systems.													
	Compatibility of dyes in mixtures; Dyeing of fibre blends and shade matching. Novel dyeing techniques, Theories behind different techniques such as, Rapid dyeing concept solvent dyeing, mass colouration, heat transfer coloration, etc.													
	Concept of eco	friendliness in dyestuffs and dyeing techniques.			3									
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books													
1.	Textile Chemistr	ry, Peters R.H, Vol-3, Elsevier Publishing Company, London, 19)75											
	emical Processii ⁄ork, 1984	ng of Synthetic Fibres and Blends, Datye K.V. and Vaidya A.A.,	John V	Wiley a	and Soi									
3. Th	eory of Colourati	ion of Textiles, Johnson A., SDC Publ., Bradford, 2nd edition, 1	989											
4. Ha	I. Handbook of textile and industrial dyeing, Clark M., Woodhead Publishing Limited, 2011													
5. Ph	ysico-Chemical /	Aspects of Textile Colouration, Burkinshaw S.M., Wiley, 2016												

Describe basic physicochemical aspects of dyeing on fibres (K3)

3	Write, compile and elaborate on dyeing procedures (K2)
4	Use different dyeing techniques and compare them (K4)
5	Correlate the theory and procedures of dyeing (K3)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	P011	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	5		Р		
CO1	Κ										2				
	2	3	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ									_ `	5				
	3	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	0	2	3	2	0	3	2
CO3	Κ									2					
	4	3	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	1	2	3
CO4	K								7						
	2	3	1	2	2	2	3	1	3	2	1	3	2	3	2
CO5	K								\vee						
	3	3	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3
Cours	K							- 5	-						
е	4	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 2
GEP1106	Electrical Engineering and Electronics Laboratory	L	Т	Р
Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4

Standard XII Physics and Mathematics courses

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Various Technology Courses and Professional career

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

In this course, students will get an insight to the importance of Electrical Energy in Chemical Plants. The students will understand basics of electricity alongside basic knowledge about Transformer and selection of different types of drives for a given application process. They will get basic knowledge of electronic devices and their applications in Power supplies, amplifiers and other circuits.

	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
	Suitable no of experiments out of the following will be conducted -	
1	Superposition Theorem	5
2	Thevenin's Theorem	5
3	Series RL circuit	4
4	Resonance in Series RLC circuit	5
5	H.W. and F.W. Rectifiers	4
6	Cathode Ray Oscilloscope	5
7	Input and output characteristic of npn transistor in CE mode	4
8	Load Test on Transformer	4
9	Three phase star connection	4
10	Three phase delta connection	4
11	Study of UJT relaxation oscillator	4
12	Design of UJT relaxation oscillator	4
13	Load Test on 3 phase induction motor	4
14	Study of Thermocouple	4
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Electrical Engineering Fundan entals by Vincent Deltoro	
2	Electronic devices and circuits by Boylstead, Nashelsky	
3	Electrical Machines by Nagrath, Kothari	
4	Electrical Machines by P.S. Bhimbra	
5	Electrical Technology hy B. L. Theraja, A. K. Therajavol I, II, IV	
6	Thyristors and their applications by M. Ramamurthy	
7	Power Electronics by P.S. Bhimbra	
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	understand concepts of basic working of D.C circuits.(K2)	
CO2	understand the basic applications of single phase and three phase AC supply a (K2)	and circuits.
CO3	understand the working and utility of transformers and motors used as various industrial drives.(K2)	
CO4	understand the basic working and applications of electronic devices and circuits	s.(K3)

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K														
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K														
	2	3	2	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	2
CO3	K														
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	3	2	2	3	1	3	2
CO4	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

e 3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomoto: domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 2
MAP1201	Computer Applications Laboratory	L	Т	Р
Semester: IV	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4

List of Prerequisite Courses

HSC Standard Mathematics, Applied Mathematics - I (MAT1101)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

This is a basic Mathematics course. This practical knowledge will be required in several subjects later.

Description of relevance of this course in the B. rech. Program

Students will understand the basics of Python programming and get exposure to the use of spreadsheet programme and Excel for numerical computations and statistical analysis for engineering applications. The students will also explore R-programming for Regression Analysis, Testing of Hypothesis using of standard statistical inference. B. Tech programme requires students to analyze data and develop computer programmes to solve various problems in Engineering and Technology fields.

Techn	ology fields.	
	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Hours
1	Introduction to Spreadsheet Programmes, Use of formulae and Plotting Graphs of Function and Data Plotting in Excel	4
2	Exploring Basic Statistics and Hypothesis Testing with Spreadsheet	4
3	Numerical Solution of Linear and Non-Linear Equations in Excel	4
4	Basic Introduction to R and R Studio, Data Management in R	4
5	Plotting Graphs in R, Exploring Probability Distribution Function in R	3
6	Hypothesis Testing in R	4
7	Basic Regression Analysis in R	4
8	Introduction to Python, Installation of Python and jupyter notebook through Anaconda. Variables in Python, Exploring math and cmath modules	3
9	List, Tuples and Dictionaries in Python, if else and elif statements, Creating functions (using def and lambda functions)	4
10	For loops and while loops in Python, Use of break and continue statements with loops, Developing Python programmes using loops	4
11	Writing Python Programme to solve problems in basic numerical analysis such root finding, Numerical solutions of linear equations, Numerical integration, etc.	4
12	Use of Numpy and Scipy to deal with vectors, matrices and their operations	4
13	Use of Numpy and SciPy continued	3
14	Plotting graphs Using matplotlib	4
15	Use of Pandas for data processing and analysis	4
16	Linear and multilinear regression using Python	3
	Total	60
	List of Textbooks/ Reference Books	
1	Carlberg, Conrad George. Statistical analysis: Microsoft Excel 2016; Que (2018)	3).
2	Langtangen, Hans Petter. A Primer on Scientific Programming with Pyth Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg (2016)	non; 5 th ed.;
3	Thareja, Reema; Python Programming - Using Problem Solving Appro University Press (2017)	-
4	Beazley, David; Jones, Brian K. Python Cookbook: Recipes for Mastering Pythol Media (2013)	on 3; O'Reilly
5	VanderPlas, Jack; Python Data Science Handbook: Essential Tools for Workir 1 st ed.; O'Reilly Media (2016)	ng with Data;
6	Dalgaard, Peter; Introductory Statistics with R; 2 nd ed.; Springer (2008)	
7	Navarro, Daniel; Learning Statistics with R (2013)	
8	Dennis, Brian; The R Student Companion; CRC Press (2012)	
9	Verzani, John; Using R for Introductory Statistics; 2 nd ed.; CRC Press (2014)	
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	perform descriptive statistical analysis using Excel.(K3)	
CO2	perform basic statistical tests using R.(K3)	

CO3	perform linear regression using R.(K3)
CO4	write Python programs to implement basic numerical methods.(K4)
CO5	perform data processing and regression analysis using Python.(K4)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(Cos)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (Pos)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	3		Р		
CO1	K										0				
	3	3	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K									5	7				
	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	0	3
CO3	K									~					
	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	3	0	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO4	K								_/						
	4	3	3	0	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3
CO5	K														
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K							C	3						
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester V

	Carres Cada	Course Title	Cua	ا ماناه	
	Course Code: CET1401	Course Title: Chemical Engineering Operations		dits =	
	Semester: V	Total Contact Hours: 45	2 2	T 1	P 0
	Gemester: V	List of Prerequisite Courses			
Proc	ess Calculations (C	ET1507), Transport Phenomena (CET1105)			
	(0	List of Courses where this course will be prerequisit?			
This	is a basic course. It	t is required in many other courses that involve physical processes			
		ription of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Programme			
This		I Engineering course. The principles learnt in this course are required	d in al	most	all
1		and throughout the professional career of students.			
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		equir Hours	
1		damentals of flash-, batch- and continuous distillation, Distillation, Steam and azeotropic distillation	1	.2 – 1	5
2		ktraction: Solvent selection, Construction of ternary diagrams, ns, Types of extraction equipment		6	
3	Crystallization:	Phase diagram (temp/solubility relationship), Evapo-rative and tion, Introduction to different types of crystallizers		5	
4	Filtration: Mecha pressure filtration	anism of filtration, Basic equation, Constant volume, Constant n, Rate expressions with cake and filter cloth resistances, d incompressible cakes, Introduction to various types of filters		5	
5	Drying: Drying m dryers	nechanism, Drying rate curves, Estimation of drying time, ypes of		5	
6	Introduction to towards understa	Other Aspects of Unit Operations: Content will be aimed anding practical and safety aspects of unit operations and/or separation processes like. adsorption/ion exchange, membrane as absorption, etc.		9 – 6	
7	Industrial Case from industry or e	Studies: Interactive discussion with experienced professionals equipment vendors with emphasis on applicability, importance and erent unit operations		3	
		Total		45	
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1		Coulson, J.M. Harker, J.H., Backhurst, J.R., 2002. Chemical enginee paration processes. Butterworth-Heinemann, Woburn, MA.	ring: F	Particl	е
2		ey, E.J., 2005. Separation Process Principles, 2 ed. Wiley, Hoboken,	N.J.		
3		0. Solid-Liquid Separation. Butterworth-Heinemann, Woburn, MA.			
4		n, J., Harriott, P., 2004. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, 7 e	d. Mc	Graw	-Hill
5		R., 2007. Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, Eighth Edition, 8 ed	d. McC	Graw-	Hill
6		Principles of Mass Transfer and Separation Process. Prentice-Hall o	f India	Pvt.	Ltd,
	O	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	perform basic sizin	g of continuous and batch distillation columns.(K3)			

- analyze filtration data and select systems based on requirements, estimate filtration area for given requirements. understand filter aids and their usage.(K4)
 describe few industrial crystallization, filtration and drying equipment.(K2)
- 3
- describe the need and importance of other separation processes like adsorption, ion exchange and membrane.(K2)
- gain a practical perspective of unit operation in chemical industries.(K3)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	rogra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ											0			
	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	3
CO2	Κ										5.5				
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO3	Κ										5				
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO4	Κ										5				
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	1	3	1	2	2
CO5	K									~ ~					
	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	1	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K								7						
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	Credits = 3				
CET1212	Chemical Reaction Engineering	L	Т	Р			
Semester: V	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0			

Physical Chemistry – I (CHT1341), Physical Chemistry – II (CHT1342), Transport Phenomena (CET1105)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Environmental Science and Technology (HUT1106), Chemical Project Engineering and Economics (CET1504)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is concerned with the utilization of chemical reactions on a commercial scale. This course is very relevant but not limited to the following industries: Inorganic chemicals, organic chemicals, petroleum & petrochemicals, Pulp & paper, Pigments & paints, rubber, plastics, synthetic fibres, Foods, Dyes and intermediates, Oils, oleo chemicals, and surfactants, Minerals, clean sing agents, Polymers and textiles, Biochemicals and biotechnology, Pharmaceuticals and drugs, Microelectronics, energy from conventional and non-conventional resources, Metals

	onventional resources, Metals	Required			
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Suctopics)				
1	Kinetics of homogeneous reactions, Interpretation of hatch reactor data, Single ideal reactors including design aspects	10			
2	Multiple reactions, Temperature and pressure effects	5			
3	Introduction to Non-ideal flow, RTD measurements, Models to predict conversions	5			
4	Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Catalysis, Kinetics of Solid Catalyzed Reactions. Design of gas – solid catalytic reactors	15			
5	Introduction to multiphase reactors	5			
6	Mass Transfer with Chemical Reactions: Regimes of operation and Model contactors	5			
	Total	45			
	List of Textbooks				
1	Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering – H. Scott Fogler				
	List of Additional Reading Material / Reference Books				
1	Heterogeneous Reactions, Vol.I and II –L.K. Doraiswamy, M.M.Sharma				
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)				
CO1	describe and apply the principles or various types of reactors (K3)				
CO2	calculate rates of reactions based on given reaction scheme (K3)				
CO3	design various components of reactors used in industrial practice (K3)				
CO4	compare various reactors and select an appropriate reactor for a given situation (K4)				

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K3	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
			(\overline{D}				S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ		~7												
	3	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ		~												
	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	3	0	3	3	2	0	3	3
CO3	K	1/	<												
	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO4	Κ														
	4	3	3	2	3	0	2	3	3	1	3	3	1	3	3
Cours	Κ														
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title: SPL5	Cr	Credits = 4			
TXT1210	Technology of Textile Dyeing	L	Т	Р		
Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0		

Technology of Fibres; Technology of Textile Pretreatment, Theory of Textile Colouration

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Technology of Printing, Technology of Textile Finishing, Environmental Aspects and Advances in Textile Processing

Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program

Student will understand the importance and relevance of textile coloration, the problems and remedies to solve them, the developments in machinery with respect to growth of industry, the quality of dyed textiles and environmental relevance of dyeing processes

Sr.No.	Course contents (topics/subtopics) h						
SECTI	ON I						
1	Physical and chemical characteristics of extile fibres in relation to dyeing, Pretreatments of textiles and quality of water in relation to dyeing	4					
2	Parameters of quality dyeing, machines used and terms used; Classification of dyes based on application, Performance characteristics of dyed textiles						
3	Earlier developments in processes and machinery for dyeing of textiles in various forms such as fibres, yarns, woven and knitted fabric						
4	Dyeing of cellulosic fibres with Direct, Azoic, Vat, Solubilized Vat, Sulphur, Oxidation colours and OBA's	8					
5	Dyeing of polyamide fibres with Acid, Mordant and Metal Complex dyes	4					
6	Dyeing of Acrylic with Basic and modified cationic dyes	2					
7	Dyeing of Indigo ಮರ Natural dyes	2					
8	Dyeing of Polycater with Disperse dyes	6					
9	Dyeing of Cellulosics with Reactive dyes	4					
10	Dyeing of blends, Dyeing of union fabrics; Dyeing of micro fibre fabrics	2					
11	Batch, semi-continuous and continuous type dyeing machinery for all forms of textiles.	6					
12	Dosing systems for dyeing, automatic colour and chemical dispensing systems, automated inventory management systems for dyes and chemicals						
13	Right First Time approach, Faults in dyed materials and their correction.	4					
14	Machinery used for washing and soaping of dyed materials, Recent developments in machinery and dyeing techniques	6					
15	Concept of conservation of chemicals and water in dyeing	3					
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	1					
1 Th	ne Theory and Practice of Wool Dyeing, Bird, C.L., SDC Publ., Bradford, 1972						

2	Chemical Processing of Synthetic Fibres and Blends by K V Datye and A A Vaidya, John Wiley and
	Sons, New York, 1984
3	Wool Dyeing by D M Lewis, SDC Publication, 1992
4	Batchwise Dyeing of Woven Cellulose Fabric by John Shore, SDC Publ., 1993
5	Colour for Textiles-User's Handbook, W. Ingamells, SDC Publ., 1993
6	Technology of Dyeing, Shenai V.A., Vol. 6, Sevak Publication, Bombay, 1994.
7	Cellulosic Dyeing by John Shore, SDC Publ., 1995
8	Blends Dyeing by John Shore, 1998
9	Handbook of Synthetic Dyes and Pigments, K.M.Shah, Multitech Publishing, 1998.
10	Reactive Dyes for Textile Fibres, A. Hunter and M. Renfrew, SDC Publ., 1999.
11	Basic Principles of Textile Coloration by A D Broadbent, SDC Publ., 2001
12	Synthetic Fibre Dyeing by C Hawkyard, SDC Publ., 2004
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Understand the importance of various textile processing parameters for quality dyeing. (K1)
	Identify the correct process to be carried out based on type and form of the substrate (K2)
3	Explain the developments in dyes, machinery and processes in tune with constantly changing requirements of the industry (K2)
4	Analyse the quality of dyeing and suggest corrective measures. (K4)
5	Design the process for dyeing of novel fibres and blends based on its physico-chemical
	characteristics. (K4)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	rogra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
				1				S		Α			Р		
CO1	K			O											
	2	3	2	o_1	2	1	3	3	1	3	3	0	1	3	2
CO2	K		~												
	2	3	3	2	2	0	2	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO3	K		Ο.												
	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO4	K	A.													
	4	3	3	1	3	2	3	0	3	2	3	3	3	2	3
Cours	K														
е	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

TXT1212 Technology of Textile Printing L Semester: V Total contact hours: 45 List of Prerequisite Courses	Т	
		Р
List of Prerequisite Courses	1	0
Technology of Fibres, Theory of dyeing		
List of Courses where this course will be prerequisit	e	
Experiments in Printing		
Description of relevance of this course in the B. ech. Program		
The course will make student to understand printing as one of the most versatile method of textiles and its significance in value addition of textiles.	of colo	uration
Sr. Course contents (topics/subtopics)		Req.
No.		hrs.
SECTION I		
Introduction to various colouration technics, Stages in printing of textiles, History of textiles, printing.	xtile	4
Preparation of print paste, functions of various ingredients of print paste, Various Natu	ıral,	6
modified and synthetic thickeners, classification of thickeners, Preparation of stock		
thickening, Selection of thickening agents based on dye class, style and method, Rhec	ology	
of printing pastes Three Basic styles of Printing and various special styles of printing		6
Three Basic styles of Printing and various special styles of printing Methods of Printing, Block, stencil, Screen; hand screen, flat bed, rotary, Roller, Trans	for	6 8
and digital printing, Defects and remedial actions in various methods of printing, Machi used for printing, Brief idea about preparation of block, stencil, flat and rotary screens, rollers for printing.	ines	
Various methods of fixation, Selection of fixation method, Machines for fixation a working; various after treatment of printed materials.	ınd its	6
Printing of Cellulosics, polyamides, polyester and acrylic with different dyes. Print blended fibre/fabrics Special printing techniques; Printing of velvet, carpets and knits	ing of	10
Evaluation of printed fabrics, Ecological aspects in printing of textiles; Recent develop in printing machinery and techniques;	ments	5
List of Text Books/ Reterence Books		
Dyeing and Printing, Cockett S.R., Hilton K.A., Leonard Hill Books Ltd., London, 1961.		
Introduction to Textile Printing, W. Clarke, Newness Butterworths, London, 4th edition,	1977.	
Guide to Printing Techniques, Naoharu Oyabu, Mahajan Brothers Publish Ltd., Ahme	dabac	, 1978.
Technology of Printing, V. A. Shenai, Sevak Publications, Bombay, Vol. 4, 1990.		
Textile Printing by L. W. C. Miles, revised second edition published by SDC, 2003		
Design and Printing Textiles by June Fish, 2005		
Digital Printing of Textiles by H. Ujiiye, Woodhead Publishing Series in Textiles, 2006		
8 Dyeing and Screen-Printing on Textiles by Joanna-Kinnersly Taylor, Revised and Upda	ated, 2	012.
Course Outcomes (students will be able to)		

1	Comprehend fundamental knowledge on stages of printing (K2)
2	Describe and use different types of printing methods and styles, fixation conditions, after treatments used for printing. (K3)
3	Identify and evaluate thickening agents, chemicals and dyestuffs for printing; Formulation and rheological properties of printing pastes(K4)
4	Evaluate quality of printed goods and suggest remedial actions to overcome faults in printing (K4)
5	Comprehend and apply the recent developments in the machinery techniques and special printing techniques. (K3)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	Progra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	К3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K							-	/						
	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	Κ							18							
	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	3	3	1	2	2	3
CO3	Κ							8							
	4	3	3	0	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO4	K						70								
	3	3	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3
CO5	K						C								
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cours	Κ					0									
е	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from coonitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Cours	e Code:	Course Title: SPL7		Credits	s = 3
TXT	Γ1215	Chemistry & Applications of Specialty Chemicals	~	Т	Р
Seme	ster: V	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses	,		
		Technology of Fibres and Polymers, Technology of Textile Pietro	eatment		
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequis	ite		
		Testing of Textile Materials			
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Pro	gram		
		provide student deep understanding about the role of different functions specialty chemicals used in different industries.	ional gro	ups on	the
Sr.		Course contents (topics/subtopics)			Reqd
No.	N. 1				Hrs
		ature, functions and classification of textile auxiliaries			2
2	Surface	activity phenomenon, Surfactants and their chemistry and applicatio	ns.		3
3		Surfactants: Properties and uses of anionics from carboxylic acids, a ttes, alkyl sulphates, alkane sulphonates and phosphate esters, etc.			5
4	Cationic	Surfactants: Chemistry, Properties and applications			2
5	Nonionic	Surfactants: Chemistry, Properties and applications			2
	Assistan	ng Aids: The structure property relationships of Antimigrants, Defoarts, Enzymes in Preparation. Lubricants, Peroxide Stabilizers, Printinets (Scouring and Wetting Agents), Thickeners Warp Sizes	-	_	8
	Antipillin Finishes	nnce Enhancers: The structure property relationships of Antimicrobia g Agents, Antistatic Agents, Durable Press Agents, Dye Fixatives, El Enzymes in Finishing, Flame Retardants, Hand Modifiers (Softene , Repellent Finishes, Soil Release Agents, Stain blockers and Ultrav	lastomeri rs and H	c and	8
8	-	re and quantitative evaluation of auxiliaries; Testing of surfactants, dation of ionic nature.	letergend	Су,	5
9	Biodegra	dability of surfactants			2
10	Banned	chemicals in pretreatments, Natural textile auxiliaries			4
11	Recent c	evelopments in textile auxiliaries			4
st of	Text Bo	oks/ Reference Books			
1	Textile C	remicals and Auxiliaries, Speel H.C., Reinhold Processing Corporat	tion, New	/ York,	1952
2		uxiliaries, Batty, J.W., Dergamon Press, Oxford, 1967.			
	Colourar Bradford	nts and Auxiliaries: Organic Chemistry and Application Properties, SI, 1990.	hore, J.,	SDC,	
4	Laundry	Detergents, Smulders, E., Wiley VCH, Weinheim, 2002.			
	Chemisti 2002.	y and Textile Auxiliaries, Shenai V.A., Vol. 65, Sevak Publication, Bo	ombay, 2	nd edit	ion,
6	Textile fir	nishing, D. Heywood, ed., Society of Dyers and Colourists, Bradford	, England	d, 2003	}
7	Chemica England	l finishing of textiles, W.D. Schindler and P.J. Hauser, Woodhead Pt 2004	ublishing,	Camb	ridge,

1	Understand fundamental of textile auxiliaries. (K1)
2	Describe the role of surfactants in textile and their different types (K2)
3	Write synthesis of important textile auxiliaries (K2)
4	Evaluate surfactants and identify the ionic nature. (K3)
5	Explain biodegradability of surfactants and eco-friendly textile auxiliaries. (1.2)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	Progra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	J-		Р		
CO1	K									A					
	4	3	2	1	2	1	3	1	3	3	1	3	1	3	2
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
CO3	K								/						
	4	3	3	1	3	2	2	3	2	0	3	3	0	3	3
CO4	Κ														
	4	3	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
Cours	Κ							O.							
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 4
MAT1106	Design and Analysis of Experiments	L	Т	Р
Semester: V	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0

HSC Standard Mathematics, Applied Mathematics – I (MAT1101), Computer Applications Laboratory (MAP1201)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This course is required for graduating technocrats to function effectively and efficiently in Industry, Academia and other Professional Spheres.

No. Course Contents (Topics and subtopics) Required Hours		mia and other Professional Spheres.	
Fundamental Principles of Classical Design of Experiments: Strategy of Experimentation. Typical applications of experimental design. Basic principles, Guidelines for designing experiments Review of Probability and Basic Statistical inference: Concepts of random variable, Probability, Density function cumulative distribution function, Sample and population, Measure of central tendency, Mean, median and mode, Measures of variability, Concept of confidence level, Statistical Distributions: Normal, Log Normal & Weibull distributions, Hypothesis testing Experiments with a Single Factor: Analysis of Variance - Fixed effect model and Random effect model, Model adequacy checking, Contrasts, Orthogonal contrasts, Regression Models and ANOVA, Violation of normality assumption: Kruskal-Wallis test Randomized block designs, Latin square designs, Balanced incomplete block designs Factorial Designs: Definition, Estimating model parameters, Fitting response curves and surfaces Module II (Data Analysis using Software (R/Python)) The 2 th Factorial design, Blocking and confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Focus of 2 th and 2 th designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Posign CCD) Plackett Burman methods. Central Composite Design (CCD) Plackett Burman methods. Central Composite Design (CCD) Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of Scianced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Roallysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation of Scianced Incomplete Block Designs and Balance Sciance Sciance Methodology. Process and Interpretation. City of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgoinery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9 th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Analysis of factorial designs and interpretation. List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgoinery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Expe	1	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	
Experimentation, Typical applications of experimental design, Basic principles, Guidelines for designing experiments Review of Probability and Basic Statistical Inference: Concepts of random variable, Probability, Density function cumulative distribution function, Sample and population, Measure of central tendency, Mean, median and mode, Measures of variability, Concept of confidence level, Statistical Distributions: Normal, Log Normal & Weibull distributions, Hypothesis testing Experiments with a Single Factor: Analysis of Variance-Fixed effect model and Random effect model, Model adequacy checking, Contrasts, Orthogonal contrasts, Regression Models and ANOVA, Violation of normality assumption: Kruskal-Wallis test Randomized block designs. Latin square designs, Balanced incomplete block designs Factorial Designs: Definition, Estimating model parameters, Fitting response curves and surfaces Module II (Data Analysis using Software (R/Python)) The 2 th Factorial design, Blocking and confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Focus of 2 th and 2 th designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Design Focus of 2 th and 2 th designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Design and Confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Pocus of 2 th and 2 th designs, Blocking and Confounding in the 2 th Factorial design, Pocus of 2 th and 2 th designs, Blocking and Confounding in the 2 th Factorial design. Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of Facianced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation. Total 60 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgonery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9 th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2 th Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments wi			
random variable, Probability, Density function cumulative distribution function, Sample and population, Measure of central tendency, Mean, median and mode, Measures of variability, Concept of confidence level, Statistical Distributions: Normal, Log Normal & Weibull distributions, Hypothesis testing Experiments with a Single Factor: Analysis of Variance - Fixed effect model and Random effect model, Model adequacy checking, Contrasts, Orthogonal contrasts, Regression Models and ANOVA, Violation of normality assumption: Kruskal-Wallis test Randomized block designs, Latin square designs, Balanced incomplete block designs Factorial Designs: Definition, Estimating model parameters, Fitting response curves and surfaces Module II (Data Analysis using Software (R/Python)) The 2* Factorial design, Blocking and confounding in the 2* Factorial design, Focus of 2* and 2* designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2* Factorial design, Pocus of 2* and 2* designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2* Factorial Design Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD) Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD) Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of 5alanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Total 60 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9* Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery, 2** Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1** Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1** Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2** Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Coo	1	Experimentation, Typical applications of experimental design, Basic principles, Guidelines for designing experiments	2
Fixed effect model and Random effect model, Model adequacy checking, Contrasts, Orthogonal contrasts, Regression Models and ANOVA, Violation of normality assumption: Kruskal-Wallis test Randomized block designs, Latin square designs, Balanced incomplete block designs: Definition, Estimating model parameters, Fitting response curves and surfaces Module II (Data Analysis using Software (R/Python)) The 2 ^k Factorial design, Blocking and confounding in the 2 ^k Factorial design, Focus of 2 ² and 2 ³ designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2 ^k Factorial design, Design Plackett Burman methods. Central Composite Design (CCD) Plackett Burman methods. Central Composite Design (CCD) Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of Falanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Randysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9 th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2 th Ed.; Wiley (2005) Alawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 th Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st	2	random variable, Probability, Density function cumulative distribution function, Sample and population, Measure of central tendency, Mean, median and mode, Measures of variability, Concept of confidence level, Statistical Distributions: Normal, Log Normal & Weibull distributions,	4
response curves and surfaces Module II (Data Analysis using Software (R/Python)) The 2 ^k Factorial design, Blocking and confounding in the 2 ^k Factorial design, Focus of 2 ² and 2 ³ designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2k Factorial 8 Design Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD) R Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. 6 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgoinery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9 th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2 nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st	3	Fixed effect model and Random effect model, Model adequacy checking, Contrasts, Orthogonal contrasts, Regression Models and ANOVA, Violation of normality assumption: Kruskal-Wallis test Randomized block designs, Latin square designs, Balanced incomplete	8
The 2 ^k Factorial design, Blocking and confounding in the 2 ^k Factorial design, Focus of 2 ² and 2 ³ designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2k Factorial Design Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD) Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD) Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation for Interpretation. Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. Ist of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9 th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2 th Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st	4	response curves and surfaces	4
Focus of 2² and 2³ designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2k Factorial Design 6 Plackett Burman methods, Central Composite Design (CCD) 7 Descriptive Statistics, Probability Distribution and Testing of Hypothesis using R Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts 9 Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation 10 Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation 11 Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. 6 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) 2 Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) 3 Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) 4 Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) 5 Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) 7 Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st			
6 Plackett Burman methods. Central Composite Design (CCD) 4 7 Descriptive Statistics, Probability Distribution and Testing of Hypothesis using R Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts 6 Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R R 10 Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation. 6 Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. 6 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) 2 Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2th Ed.; Wiley (2005) 3 Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) 4 Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) 5 Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2th Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) 7 Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	5	Focus of 2 ² and 2 ³ designs, Blocking and confounding in the 2k Factorial	8
Regression techniques, Diagnostic checks, ANOVA using R and implementation of contrasts Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. 6 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	6		4
implementation of contrasts Construction of Balanced Incomplete Block Designs and data analysis using R Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation. Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation. Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. 6 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	7	Descriptive Statistics, Probability Distribution and Testing of Hypothesis using	6
Analysis of factorial designs using R, Understanding output and interpretation 11 Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. 6 Total 60 List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 Montgomery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) 2 Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2th Ed.; Wiley (2005) 3 Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) 4 Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) 5 Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2th Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) 7 Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	8		6
interpretation Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation. Color	9	771	6
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 Montgoinery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) 2 Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) 3 Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) 4 Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) 5 Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) 7 Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	10		6
List of Textbooks/ Reference Books 1 Montgoinery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) 2 Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) 3 Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) 4 Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) 5 Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) 7 Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	11	Factorial designs, Data analysis and interpretation.	6
Montgoinery, Douglas C. Design and Analysis of Experiments; 9 th Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2 nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st			60
Inc. (2017) Box, G. E.; Hunter, J. S.; Hunter, W. G. Statistics for Experimenters: Design, Innovation, and Discovery; 2 nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st			
and Discovery; 2 nd Ed.; Wiley (2005) Lawson, John. Design and Analysis of Experiments with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2015) Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st	1	Inc. (2017)	-
Rasch, D.; Pilz, J.; Verdooren, R.; Gebhardt, A. Optimal Experimental Design with R; 1 st Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st		and Discovery; 2 nd Ed.; Wiley (2005)	
Ed.; CRC Press (2011) Unpingco, J. Python for Probability, Statistics, and Machine Learning; 2 nd Ed.; Springer (2019) Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st	3		
Anderson-Cook, Christine M.; Montgomery, Douglas C.; Myers, Raymond H. Response Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4 th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7 th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1 st	4	Ed.; CRC Press (2011)	•
 Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Experiments; 4th Ed.; Wiley (2016) Montgomery, Douglas C. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control; 7th Ed.; Wiley (2009) Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st 	5	(2019)	, , ,
Lazić, Živorad R. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide; 1st	6	Surface Methodology: Process and Product Optimization using Designed Exp	
	7		ey (2009)
	8		al Guide; 1 st

	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	understand basic principles of design of experiments.(K2)
CO2	perform statistical analysis of single experiments and do post hoc analysis. (K3)
CO3	conduct experiment and analyse the data using statistical methods.(K4)
CO4	choose an appropriate design given the research problem.(K5)
CO5	perform statistical analysis of different designs using R and interpret the results.(K5)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	Progra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	9		Р		
CO1	K									57	~				
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	3	2
CO2	K									0					
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	3
CO3	K								1						
	4	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	3	2	3	2	2	3
CO4	K							1	~						
	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3
CO5	K							78							
	5	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3
Cours	K														
е	5	3	3	3	3	3	3_	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

Course Code:	Course Title: PR3	Credits = 4				
TXP1020	Experimental Dyeing and Printing	~	т	D		
	~ (V	•	Г		
Semester: V	Total contact hours: 120	0	0	4		

Theory of Textile Colouration, Technology of Textile Dyeing, Technology of Textile Printing

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Technology of Finishing, Testing of Textile Materials

Description of relevance of this course in the Blech. Program

The practical will enable students to perform dyeing and printing on different textile substrates using various classes of dyes by different methods of application.

Sr No	Course contents (topics/suntopics)	Reqd
		Hrs
1	To study the effect of liquor ratio, percentage shade and salt concentration on exhaust dyeing of direct dyes on cotton yarn	4
2	To study dyeing of different types of reactive dyes (exhaust-HE, HBF)on cotton knit fabric, viscose, jute and linen woven fabric	8
3	To study dyeing and after treatments of surchur black dye on cotton yarn	4
4	To study the dyeing of vat dyes on cotton yarn by vatting and pigmentation methods	4
5	To study dyeing of azoic colors on cotton fabric by tie and dye method	4
6	To study dyeing of acid dyes (Leveiling and 1:2 metal complex)on wool and silk	8
7	To study dyeing of polyesters and Nylon using disperse dyes by HTHP and carrier method	4
8	To study dyeing of Nylon with acid, reactive and direct dyes	4
9	To study dyeing of acry!ic fabric with modified cationic dyes	4
10	Dyeing of cotton fahric with reactive dyes by Cold-pad-batch and vat dye by pad-jig method	4
11	Dyeing of Polyester/cotton fabric with disperse + vat dyes and disperse +reactive dyes by Pad-dry-thermosol -pad-steam method	8
12	Dyeing of Polyester/cotton fabric with vat dyes by Pad-dry-cure method	4
13	Print paste preparation, viscosity measurement, Screen making, Methods of printing – block, screen, stencil, roller	12
14	Direct style of printing of Reactive Dyes on cotton (H/P) class – various fixation methods (steamer, silicate and baking)	8
15	Direct style printing on Polyester with Disperse dyes, Direct style printing on Nylon Acid, Direct and reactive dyes	12
16	Direct style of printing on acrylic with Basic Dyes, Direct style of printing of Pigments on cotton, polyester and PC blend	8
17	Discharge style of printing – white discharge under Reactive dyed ground, Vat discharge under reactive dyed ground, pigment under reactive dyed ground, reactive (ND) under reactive (D) dyed ground	12

18 Resist style of printing – White resist under reactive dyed ground, pigment under reactive dyed ground										
19	Special print effects – Tie and Dye, batik, crimp, brasso, spray, marble, transfer, digital	4								
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books									
Gile's I	Gile's Laboratory Course in Dyeing, D G Duff and R S Sinclair, SDC Publ.									
Cours	e Outcomes (students will be able to)									
1	Analyze effect of various parameters on dyeing and printing of cotton with different class dyes (K4).	of								
2	Carry out different dyeing and printing effects on polyester using disperse dyes (K6).									
3	Demonstrate colouration of natural and synthetic polyamide fibres using different class dyes (K3).	of Acid								
4	Achieve different printing effects by varying fibres, application methods and machinery (<4).								
5	Evaluate performance effect of different class of dyes on fibres (K4).									

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	rogra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
							- 4	S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ						,0								
	4	3	2	1	2	1	3	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	Κ														
	5	3	3	2	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO3	Κ					K									
	5	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO4	Κ					5									
	4	3	3	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	2	2	3	3	3
Cours	Κ				- Ci										
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution: 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title: PR4	Credits = 2					
TXP1002	Pretreatment of Textiles	Ey.	Т	Р			
Semester: V	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4			
	List of Prerequisite Courses	V					
	Technology of Textile Pre-treatment						
	List of Courses where this course will be pre	erequisit	е				
	Technology of Finishing, Testing of Textile Maicrials						
	Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Prog	ram					
Being initial stage	of wet processing the knowledge on pre-treatment is important	to unders	tand fu	rther			

Being initial stage of wet processing the knowledge on pre-treatment is important to understand further processing and testing

Sr No	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Reqd Hrs
		піэ
1	Stain removal by spotting, chemicals used and methods of stain removing.	4
2	Methods of Desizing of cotton woven fabric – acidic, enzymatic, and oxidative, qualitative and quantitative evaluation of desizing efficiency- TEGEWA scale staining, loss in weight, water absorbency.	4
3	Scouring of cotton-open boil, pressure boil; Scouring of knitted cotton fabric – conventional and bio-scouring; Evaluation of scouring efficiency-Drave's test, sinking time, wicking property, loss in weight, core alkali determination – boil fabric and check pH, phenolphthalein.	
4	Bleaching of cotton with oxidative and reductive bleaching agent, Scouring and bleaching of polyester/cotton blends.	4
5	Scouring and bleaching of wool, Degumming and Bleaching of Silk	4
6	Drumming and weight reduction of polyester fabric, Bleaching of polyester with hydrogen peroxide and hylon with sodium chlorite.	4
7	Evaluation of bleaching efficiency – whiteness index and bleach clean-up (peroxide killer – enzymatic and reducing agent).	8
8	Mercerisation of cotton with and without tension, Evaluation of mercerization – Shrinkage, Barium Activity no., dye uptake, strength and elongation; microscopic observation.	4
9	Assessment of cotton for degradation by Methylene Blue Absorption.	4
10	Application of OBA/FBA on natural and synthetic fabrics and evaluation of fabric for whiten ass index – exhaust and pad application	4
11	Pre-treatment by semi-continuous process – combined desizing, scouring, bleaching; Pre-treatment by continuous process – separate and combined scouring, bleaching	8
12	To study effect of heat setting on dye uptake, dimensional stability and strength	4
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Carry out desizing, scouring and bleaching of cotton by different methods and its evaluable methods (K3)	ation
2	Perform mercerisation of cotton and measurement of its efficiency by shrinkage, Barius Activity Number (BAN), dye uptake, strength (K4)	m

3	Prepare textile material by scouring and bleaching of wool, degumming, and bleaching of Silk (K3)
4	Evaluate efficiency pf pretreatment and associated impact on fibre degradation (K4)
5	Apply OBA/FBA on natural and synthetic fabrics and evaluate improvement in whiteness. (K5)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	rogra	mme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α	9		S		
CO1	Κ										5				
	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ									2					
	4	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	3	0	3	2	3	3
CO3	Κ								- 2						
	4	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	2
CO4	Κ														
	5	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3
Cours	Κ								3						
е	5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester VI

	Code:	Course Title: SPL8 Cre	dits =	4						
TXT	1211	Technology of Finishing	Т	Р						
Semes	ster: V	Total contact hours: 60 3	1	0						
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
	Techno	ology of Fibres, Textile Pretreatment, Technology of Textile Dveing and Printi	ng							
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
		Testing of Textile materials, Garment manufacturing								
		Description of relevance of this course in the B. rech. Program								
		elp students understand effect of various mecharical and chemical finishes in functionality to meet the end use application.	n terms	; OT						
		Course contents (topics/subiopics)	Requi	ired						
С	Objective of textile Finishing and type of finishing techniques.									
	Mechanical finishes like Calendaring, raising, sueding, crabbing, potting, compacting, sanforising, pressing, etc and machinery involved.									
Н	Heat setting of synthetic fabrics; Machinery used and principle involved.									
	Drying equipment; stenters, vertical drying ranges, curing ranges. Process control systems to enhance efficiency of drying.									
E	valuation	and durability of mechanical iinishes		2						
si		inishing – conventional softeners, stiffeners, binders, weighting agents, ishes. Machinery involved in finishing of Yarn, Knit, Woven, Denim, Terry ments	1	LO						
fa	brics; dif	hes - wrinkle resistance, wash and wear, and durable press properties of ferent technologies for resin finishing- Pad-dry cure and Moist cross linking, involved.		4						
3	Functiona	al finishes - antibacterial, flame retarding, water/oil repelling, soil release, finishes, Mcisture management, UV Protection, Cellulase Bio Polishing etc.		20						
) F	Performar	nce evaluation of conventional and effect finishes.		6						
ist of T	ext Book	ss/ Reference Books								
1 To	extile Fini	shing. Hall A.J., Heywood book, London, 1966.								
2 A	n Introdu	ction to Textile Finishing, Marsh J.T., B.I. Publication, Bombay, 1979.								
3 To	echnolog	y of Finishing, Shenai V.A., Vol. 10, Sevak Publication, Bombay, 1990.								
		of Fibre Finish Technology, Slade, P.E., Marcel, New York, 1998.								
		dia of Textile Finishing, Rouette, H.K., Springer Verlag, New York, 2001.								
6 C	hemical I	Finishing of Textiles, Schindler, W.D and Hauser P.J., Woodhead, 2004								
	•	of Textile Finishing, Choudhury A. R, Woodhead Publishing, 2017								
B T	extile Fini	shing; Recent Developments and Future Trends, Mittal K.L., Scrivener Publi	shing, i	201						

1

Explain different methods and machineries available for application of finish and calculate finish add on onto fabric (K2)

2	Describe different types of softeners, fastness improving agents, antimicrobial, antistatic, flame retardant, their chemistry, application on fabric and evaluation tests (K2)
3	Determine use of appropriate machine and process parameters for finishing(K3)
4	Compare and choose various mechanical and thermal process control systems to enhance efficiency of drying and heat setting (K4)
5	Explain different methods for evaluation and durability of finishes. (K2)

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	rogra	mine O	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		A			S		
CO1	Κ								(0					
	4	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ								1						
	3	3	2	2	2	2	0	3	2	2	3	3	1	3	3
CO3	K														
	5	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	0	2	3	3	2
CO4	Κ							G							
	4	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	1	3	1	2	2	3
CO5	Κ						- 1								
	5	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3
Cours	Κ						()								·
е	6	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	se Code:	Course Title: SPL9		Credit	s = 3					
TX	T1301	Testing of Textile Materials	yL.	Т	Р					
Sem	ester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	2	1	0					
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
Techn	ology of Fil	ores and Polymers ,Tech. of Textile Pretreatment ,Technolog,' of Texti of Textile Printing, Technology of Finishing	le Dy	eing, Te	echnology					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
		Technology of Garment Processing								
		Description of relevance of this course in the E.lech. Program								
TI		will help student to understand and apply different analytical methods urement of colour fastness and assessment of performance propertie		_	extile,					
Sr. No.		Course contents (topics/subtopics)			Req. Hrs					
1.	Objects of testing; Introduction to textile testing, Selection of samples for testing, Random and biased samples, Testing equipments and their use; Analysis of results, Quality, statistical analysis of results, t-test									
2.	Analytical (Advanced) equipments and their role in Textile analysis, Identification, and testing of fibres by different methods like density, burning behavior, stain test, melting point, dissolution test etc.									
3.	Need for testing, Various testing standards such as BIS, AATCC, ISO along with their format for measurement and reporting of colour fastness to various agencies, standard depth of shade									
4.	resistance drape and	ting of fibres, yarns and fabrics. Tearing, bursting, Pilling and abrasio tests for fabrics. Bending, shear and compressional properties of fab handle. Crease and wrinkle behavior. Air, water and water-vapour trabrics. Thermal resistance of fabrics. Testing of interlaced and textured	rics. ınsm	ssion	18					
5.		urdancy, antimicrobial, Hydrophilic and hydrophobic testing of fabrics asts for carpets.	along	y with	10					
6.	Care label	ling, Testing of !vcra blended fabric material			5					
List of	Text Book	ks/ Reference Books								
1.	Textile Ana	alysis, Trotman E.R., Trotman S.R., Charles Griffin and Co., London, I	1932							
2.		of Texile Testing: An introduction to Physical methods and Testing to the J.E., Heywood Books, London, 3rd edition, 1968.	extile	fibres,	yarn and					
3.	Microscop	ic and Chemical Testing of Textiles, Koch, P.H., Chapman and Hall, L	ondo	n, 1963	3					
4.	Physical P 2nd edition	roperties of Textile Fibres, Morton, W.E. and Hearle, J.W.S., Textile Ir n, 1975.	nstitu	te, Man	chester,					
5.		Dyers and Colourists : standard methods for the determination of the det	colo	ur fastn	ess of					
6.		of Textile Testing and Quality Control, Grover, B. and Hemby, P.S., W. edition, 1988.	/iley	Eastern	Ltd., New					
7.	Textile Tes	ting and Analysis, Collier, B.J. and Hellen H., Upper Saddle River: Pe	ntice	Hall In	c., 1999.					
8.	Principles	of Textile Testing, 3e (PB) India: CBS Publishers and Distributors, 19	96							
9.	Saville, B.	P. Physical Testing of Textiles. United Kingdom: Elsevier Science, 19	99							
10.	Raul, J. Te	xtile Testing. India: APH Publishing Corporation, 2005								

1	Izquierdo, V., Vermeersch, O., Dolez, P. I. Advanced Characterization and Testing of Textiles. United Kingdom: Elsevier Science, 2017
Cours	e Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Comprehend the objects of testing and its reasons stages at which testing is to be done (K2)
1	Explain different physical testing's performed on the fibres, yarn as well as fabric for their mechanical, aesthetic and performance behaviour (K2)
3	Interpret and examine different fastness tests of the coloured goods (K4)
4	Understand testing principles and operation of different analytical testing instruments (K2)
5	Identify different testing standards and their importance (K3)

										_					
		M	apping	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	Progra	ımme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	F 09	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			S		
CO1	K							1							
	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO2	Κ														
	3	3	3	1	0	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO3	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	2
CO4	K						, 0	ŀ							
	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	0	3	2	2	3
CO5	K						r .								
	4	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3
Cours	K					2									
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Cours	e C	ode	e:				Cou	rse Tit	le: SP	L10				Cr	edits =	2
	Γ180				Effl	uent (Charac	cterisa	ation a	nd Tr	eatmei	nt	-	TY.	Т	Р
Seme	ster	r: \	/1			•	Total o	contac	t hour	s: 45			~	3	1	0
							List	of Pre	requis	site Co	ourses	;	C. A			
					Techno	ology (of preti	reatme	ent, dye	eing, p	rinting	, and fir	ishing			
					List o	f Cou	rses w	here	this co	ourse	will be	prerec	quisite			
							Prod	cess h	ouse n	nanag	ement	2				
				Des	criptio	n of r	elevar	nce of	this c	ourse	in the	B.Tech	ո. Prog	ram		
			•					ronme	ntal as	pects	related	to sus	tainabil	ity in texti	le wet	
proces	sing	g an	id the	efflue	nt para	ameter	S				2					
Sr No.						Cou	rse co	ntent	s (topi	cs/sul	btopic	s)				Reqd Hrs
			•		-		•		_		-	f incom to test i	• .	cess wate g water	er,	10
2.	Me	tho	ds to	treat ir	ncomir	ig wate	er such	n as, s	creeni	ng, filt	ration,	clarifica	tion, di	sinfection	etc.,	10
3.												iary trea				15
l.	Activated sludge and its modification, trickling filters, rotating biological contractors, suspended and attached growth anaerchic systems. Stabilisation ponds, aerated lagoons, etc. Sludge treatment and disposal. Treated effluent disposal in inland waters and marine environment.															
List of	Тех	kt B	ooks	/ Refe	rence	Book	s									
1	Eco	ono	my Eı	nergy a	& Envi	ronme	ntin te	extile \	Vet Pro	ocessi	ng - A0	CT, Edit	ed by S	S.S. Trived	di.	
2	Env	/iro	nmen	tal Iss	sues -	Techi	ology	optio	n for ⁻	Textile	Indus	try Edi	ted by	R. B. C	havan,	Indian
3	Eco	o-fri	endly	Textile	es Cha	llenge	s to Te	extile I	ndustry	/ - Tex	tile Co	mmittee	Э.			
4	Env	viro	nmen	tal Sud	ccess -	- Amer	ica Te	xtile In	dustry	AATC	C Syn	nposiun	n - 1996	S.		
Course	e Oı	utc	omes	(stude	ents w	ill be a	ble to.)								
1	Cor	mp	reher	nd req	ııreme	nts of	water	and e	nergy (conser	vations	s during	textile	processir	ng (K2)	
2	Exp	plai	n me	thods 1	to dete	rmine	prese	nce of	metal	or oth	er impi	urities ir	n the ef	fluent. (K	2).	
3											charac	tertics (K3).			
4				100					thoir a		tion to	tovtilo r	roocc	ing waste	water(V2)
5	ĽΧſ	μidl	-			•						•		· ·	`	
														es (POs)		
		T	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		$ \top $	K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	КЗ	K3+S	K3	К3+А	K2+A	K3	K6+A+S	K3	K4
CO	1	K 3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO	2 k	< 2														
CO	3 k	< 3	3	3	2	3	2	0	3	2	3	1	3	3	2	3
CO	4 k	< 4	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	3
			3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3

Course	K4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
		ာ	3	_	၂ ၁	_	၂ ၁	_ S	_ S	၂ ၁	٥	3				

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

		~			
	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
	HUT1103	Industrial Psychology and Human Resource	L	Т	Р
		Management			<u> </u>
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
None					
		t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Techn		he forthcoming semesters			
		tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
		ents with human resource management skills to be able to fund	ction		
effecti	ively in their profes	sional careers.			_
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	1	quir lours	
1	Introduction and			2	
	Management The	_/			
2	Delegation, Auth	eber, Hawthorne; Basic types of structures; Span of Control, ority, Responsibility		4	
3	Recruitment	0		3	
		ferent methods of attracting candidates			
4	Selection			2	
		ss, Interviews, Induction			
_	Performance Ma			3	
5					
	Rating errors				
C	Training & Devel			3	
0	Identifying training needs. Training methods (on the job and off the job techniques), Evaluation of training				
	Change Manage				
7		e, Theories of change management, Hurdles to change,	3		
,	Olmosk change			3	
	Knowledge Mana		 		
8		rance and benefits of Knowledge Management, Framework		3	
	Motivation Theor				
9	Classification of	motives, Various theories (Maslow, Herzberg, ERG, Vroom,		4	
		a's 4 drive model)			
10	Leadership Theo			3	
10	Blake Mouton mo	odel, Hersey Blanchard Model, Michigan Model		ა 	
11	Organizational C			3	
		s, Understanding and influencing cultures			
	Conflict Manager				
12		lict, Types of conflict and sources of conflicts, Conflict		3	
	resolution		<u> </u>		
13	Power &Politics	De Billetine estado el e		3	
	<u> </u>	Politicking strategies	-		
14	Personality	anality Pahaviaur and parcanality styles		3	
		onality, Behaviour and personality styles	-		
15	Perception	us sensation, Perceptual process, Perceptual errors		3	
	i cisception vers	Total	+	45	
	1	List of Textbooks/Reference Books		43	
1	Innovation and E	Intrepreneurship, Peter Drucker			
2					
3		anizational Behaviour, Srephen Robbins			
<u>3</u>		ehaviour, Luthans es and articles for review			
4	Delect IDK Case	s and anticies for review			

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

5	Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Peter Drucker
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	explain the fundamental concepts of industrial psychology and human resource management.(K2)
CO2	analyze practical solutions.(K4)
CO3	provide applicable solutions.(K3)

											100				
		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	Progra	ımme O	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α) ·		Р		
CO1	Κ									A					
	2	3	2	1	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	Κ														
	4	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	1	2	3	3
CO3	Κ														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	3
Cours	Κ														
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
HUT1106	Environmental Science and Technology	L	Т	Р
Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
	List of Prerequisite Courses			

Various Technology Courses in previous semesters

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Various Technology Courses in the forthcoming semesters

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

The course is very useful for the future Chemical Engineers and Technologists for assessing and appreciating impact of chemical processes and technologies on the Environment. The students will be exposed to the nitty-gritties of the impact of design principles on the Environment. Thorough understanding of these technology aspects is going to help in innovative solutions with positive impact on the environment.

	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Introduction to all prevailing international standards of Health, Safety, and Environment (HSE); Environmental laws and regulations; Standards (air quality, noise, water), ISO14000+	3
2	Environmental impact assessment, Life cycle assessment (LCA)	3
3	Pollution prevention in chemical manufacturing, effluent valorization	2
4	Air pollution; Air pollutants: sources (specific pollutants), effects, and dispersion modelling, air pollution, air quality, pollutants minimisation and control, fugitive emissions (source and control), Noise pollution	4
5	Wastewater treatment; Groundwater and surface water pollution, removal of specific water contaminants; Solid waste; Hazardous waste	4
6	Inherent safety; Major disasters (e.g. Flixborough, UK; Bhopal, India; Seveso, Italy; Pasadena, Texas; Texas City, Texas; Jacksonville, Florida; Port Wentworth, Georgia)	5
7	Toxicology; Industrial hygiene	2
8	Source models; Toxic release and dispersion models	5
9	Fires and explosions; Concerts to prevent fires and explosions	3
10	Chemical reactivity	2
11	Reliefs and reliefs sizing; Hazard identification; Risk assessment	4
12	Safety procedures and designs	4
13	Some case histories	4
	Total	45
	List of Textbooks/Reference Books	
1	Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.	
2	Essentials of Environmental Studies by Kurian Joseph & Nagendran, Pearson	
3	Education Renewable Energy by Godfrey Boyle, Oxford Publications	
4	Perspective of Environmental Studies, by Kaushik and Kaushik, New Age	
5	International Environmental Studies by. Anandita Basak, Pearson Education	
6	Textbook of Environmental Studies by Dave and Katewa, Cengage Learning	
7	Environmental Studies by Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill	
8	Textbook of Environmental studies by Erach Books Bharucha, University Press	•
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
CO1	calculate BOD / COD for a given composition of effluent stream, estimation of b (K3)	
CO2	calculate adiabatic lapse rate and determine conditions for suitability of atmospherision, effective stack height, chimney design.(K3)	
CO3	calculate concentrative of pollutant at any point in the neighbourhood of emissic atmospheric conditions like wind, dispersion, environmental factors, etc.(K3)	_
CO4	calculate size/time/power required for primary clarifier, secondary treatment, ter treatment, sizing of different types of Biological treatments etc.(K3)	tiary
CO5	identify hazards in a given process and assess the same and provide solutions operating safely.(K4)	for

		M	appin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs)	with F	Progra	ımme C	utcom	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			S		
CO1	Κ											- 6)		
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ											0			
	3	3	3	2	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO3	Κ											7			
	3	3	3	0	2	2	3	1	3	3	1.	3	2	2	3
CO4	Κ										5				
	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	3
CO5	K										S				
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	K									A					
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	С	redits :	= 2
TXP1010	Seminar	47	Т	Р
Semester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	1	4
	Liet of Proroquicito Cources	0/	-	•

None

List of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite

Project I (TXP1013), Project II (TXP1017)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. (Fibres & Textile Processing Technology) Programme

Course objectives

1. Develop a systematic thinking about a topic related to textile wet processing and other allied areas

2. Develop skills for presenting a topic in textile processing effectively

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Each Student will conduct literature survey, collect full papers, reviews, book chapters etc. and prepare presentation and written review report on the given seminar topic. Oral presentation & written report of the seminar will be evaluated.	60
	Total	60

	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	Develop a protocol for literature survey about a certain topic (K4)
CO2	Evaluate the literatures and interpret the scientific content (K5)
CO3	Apply the concept of food technology on a selected topic (K3)
CO4	Develop skills for presenting a scientific topic in textile processing (K6)
CO5	Develop skills for writing a scientific document (K6)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
		5						S		Α			S		
CO1	K	7													
	4	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K														
	5	3	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
CO3	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO4	Κ														
	6	3	1	3	3	0	3	3	3	1	3	0	3	3	3
CO5	K														
	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cours	Κ														
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Abbrowa by Asalomic Council 17 on August 20 23

	urse Code:	Course Title: PR5 Credi	ts = 2	<u>?</u>						
	TXP1011	Finishing and Evaluation of Textiles	Т	Р						
Se	emester: VI	Total contact hours: 60 0	0	4						
		List of Prerequisite Courses								
	Technology	of Textile Pretreatment, Technology of Dyeing, Technology of Finishing								
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite								
		Non-woven and Technical Textile								
	Des	scription of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Program								
This w	ill help students	to understand the properties of textile substrate used in different applications	tions							
Sr No		Course contents (topics/subpics)	Requ Hrs	d						
1.		requirement of finishing, machinery used, mechanical operations hods of finish evaluation	4	4						
2.	Amphoteric a	softeners of varying ionic nature – Cationic, Anionic, Nonionic, and different physical aspects – Ilakes, paste, liquid – evaluation of the for its feel, effect on absorbency, yellowing	2	4						
3.	Finishing of cotton and Polyester using Silicone softeners of varying particle size – Macro, Micro, Nano (particle size analysis) and performance effect – amino, amido, quaternary to evaluate effect on hand feel and absorbency.									
4.		Elastomeric finish on cotton and polyester fabric – evaluation of hand nce, stretch and elastic recovery	2	2						
5.	1	stiffener and weight-gain agents on cotton woven– Starch, PVA erms of hand feel, drape, bending length, tear strength	. 2	2						
6.	fabric for static	antistatic on polyester and hydrophilic on terry towel - testing of finished charge, absorbency, wicking property, water retention	1 4	4						
7.	testing of pilling	Anti-pilling agent on polyester cotton and polyester Viscose blend g behavior by Martindale		4						
8.		flame retarding agent and testing of finished fabric by measurement o te of burning and Limiting Oxygen Index.	f 4	4						
9.	1	sin cross linking agent and testing of finished fabric for crease recovery ength, bending length	/ 4	4						
10.	100	Oil and water repellent and evaluation of fabric for water repellency by est and water penetration test and oil repellency by spotting.	/ 4	4						
11.		colour enhancer on Navy and Red dyed Cotton and Polyester fabric – h enhancement, shade change, hand-feel	4	4						
12.	Application of Rub fastness improver on Navy and Red dyed Cotton and Polyester fabric – evaluate rubbing fastness, shade change, hand feel									
13.	1	antibacterial agents and testing of finished fabric for antibacteria ylene blue test.	4	4						
14.	stain spotting a	soil release agent and testing of finished fabric for anti-soiling property and wash off behaviour	, 4	4						
15.	1	Aroma and microencapsulated fragrance finish – Mint, Lavender, Rose, ation of fragrance release by rubbing		4						
16.	One step dyeing and finishing on cotton, polyester and P/C blend fabric by pad-dry- cure method									

1	Community and instinct of community all toutile finishing agents (1/2)
L	Carry out application of conventional textile finishing agents (K3).
2	Evaluate various finish parameters and testing procedure (K3).
3	Perform application techniques for specialty functional finishes (K3)
ļ.	Evaluate effect of finishing on the comfort feel properties of textile (K4)
5	Formulate compatible mixture recipes for intended end use application (K6)

										_					
		Ma	apping	g of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S	1	Α			Р		
CO1	Κ								7.						
	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K														
	4	3	3	2	3	0	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO3	Κ							0							
	5	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	0	1	3	3
CO4	Κ						- 1	J							
	3	3	3	3	3	3	$A^{\mathbb{Q}}$	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
Cours	Κ														
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Cou	ırse Code:	Course Title: PR6	Cr	edits	= 2				
Т	XP1005	Evaluation of Dyes and Specialty Chemicals	ry	Т	Р				
Sen	nester: VI	Total contact hours: 60	0	0	4				
		List of Prerequisite Courses							
		Pretreatment of Textiles, Technology of Dyeing and Printing							
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
		Textile Process House Management							
	D	escription of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Progra	m						
Unde	rstand require	ements, application methods and performance evaluation criteria chemicals used during textile processing	a of colo	ourant	s and				
Sr No		Course contents (topics/subtopics)			Reqd Hrs				
	1 -	iven water soluble dye sample – appearance, pH (1%), solubility	•		4				
	salt, alkali), O.D. against std., TLC, paper chromatography - direct and reactive dyes Analysis of given disperse dye sample – appearance, pH (1%), dispersion stability								
 2 .	, , ,	with and without dispersing agent), O.D. against std., TLC, pape	,		4				
	chromatogra	phy, filter test for disperse and val uyes							
3 .	To test given	pigment dispersion for appearance, pH, solid content			4				
1.	Substantivity	, primary and secondary exhaustion, build-up study			4				
j.		of dye on fiber			4				
5 .	Determinatio	n of colour fastness to various agencies like washing, light and i	ubbing		4				
7.	Determinatio	n of colour fastness to perspiration and bleaching agents			4				
3.	Determinatio	n of colour fastness to sublimation and hot pressing.			4				
9 .	nature, speci	sample of textile auxiliary for appearance, pH, solid content, so fic gravity, viscosity, cloud point determination, surface tension n, chelation value, active content of anionic	ubility,	ionic	4				
.0.	Testing of we	tting agent – wetting and foaming; mercerization shrinkage test			4				
11.	Testing of de	sizing agent, Testing of hydrogen peroxide stabilizer and killer			4				
12.	Testing of lev	relling and dispersing agent – disperse, reactive			4				
13.	Testing of dy	e fixing agent, Testin of washing off agent			4				
1 4.	Qualitative a	nd quantitative analysis of printing binders			4				
1 5.	Determinatio	n of Amylase, catalase and cellulase activity			4				
Cours	e Outcomes	(students will be able to)							
1	Analyze vari	ous properties of dyes (K3)							
2	Evaluate var	ious properties of auxiliaries and specialty chemicals used in tex	ctile pro	cessii	ng.(K4)				
3	Assess quali	itative and quantitative analysis of auxiliaries and specialty chen	nicals. ((K4)					
4	Evaluate per	formance properties of processed fabric. (K4)							
5	A nolymotha	various chemical performance chriteria. (K4)							

		Ma	apping	g of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α		~	P		
CO1	Κ											. A			
	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO2	Κ											1			
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	1	3	2	3	2	3	3
CO3	K										6				
	4	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3
Cours	K										9				
е	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester

Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
CET1703	Chemical Process Control	L	Т	Р
Semester: VII	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0

Material and Energy Balance Calculations, Applied Mathematics, Chemical Engineering Operations, Chemical Reaction Engineering

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Chemical Engineering Laboratory, Projects

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

Process control plays a very critical role in the context of actual operation of a process plant. Most of the core chemical engineering courses focus on the steady state operation. In the real life environment, process is continuously subjected to various disturbances which deviates the operation from the designed steady state. This course specifically prepares students to assess the impact of such disturbances and equip them with the tools available to tackle these situations.

	inpact of Such disturbances and equip them with the tools available to tackle these	
Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	Instrumentation: Principles of measurement; Pressure, Temperature, Level, Flow and composition measuring devices; Introduction to controllers (PLC, digital control, DCS), Introduction to control valves, Types of control valves, Control valve characteristics	9
2	Introduction to System Dynamics, Concept of dynamic response, Linear systems, First, second and higher order system, Systems with dead-time, Definition of terms such as transfer function, Time constant, Gain of the process with practical examples Response of processes to standard inputs	9
3	Introduction to Process Control: Set point, disturbance, closed loop and open loop control, Feedback and feed-forward configurations, Poles and zeros of the transfer functions Basic control actions (ON/OFF, P, I and D), Effects of controller action on process response: Offset, closed-loop gain, controller gain effect of controller	6
4	Stability Analysis of feedback systems, Notion of stability, Criteria for stability	6
5	Control System Design: Introduction to controller design Identification of controlled, manipulated and disturbance variables, Pairing of inputs and outputs Controller selection for pressure, flow, temperature, level and composition	9
6	Multiple Loop and Traditional Advanced Control Systems: Cascade control, Ratio control, Feed-forward control, Selective control, Split-range control, Inferential control	6
	Total	45
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	Chemical Process Control: An Introduction to Theory and Practice, Stephanopol	ous G.
2	Process Modeling, Simulation, and Control for Chemical Engineers, Luyben W.L	
3	Process Dynamics and Control, Seborg, D. E. and Mellichamp, D. A. and Edgar Doyle, Γ . J.	, T. F. and
4	Process Control: Modeling, Design, and Simulation, Bequette, B. W.	
5	Process Control Instrumentation Technology, Johnson, C. D.	
	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	
1	specify the required instrumentation and control elements for a particular proces	s (K3)
2	develop input-output transfer function models for dynamics of processes (K4)	
3	characterize the dynamics and stability of processes based on mathematical and	alysis (K5)
4	design and tune process controllers (K6)	
5	specify the required instrumentation and control elements for a particular proces	s (K3)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			V P		
CO1	K											~)		
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ											0			
	4	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	0	2	3	2
CO3	Κ										146				
	5	3	2	3	3	1	3	1	3	3	165	3	3	3	3
CO4	Κ										2				
	6	3	3	1	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	2	3
CO5	Κ									- 1	D- "				
	3	3	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	Κ									~					
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

	se Code:	Course Title: SPL11	Cre	dits = 3			
T	(T1501	High-tech and Industrial Fibres	VÉT	Т	Р		
Sem	ester: VII	Total contact hours: 45	2	1	0		
		List of Prerequisite Courses					
		Technology of Fibres and Polymers					
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite					
		Non-woven and Technical Textile					
		Description of relevance of this course in the B Tech. Progr					
The o	course will	be helpful to understand manufacturing, properties and applications used high tech fibres	of the mo	ost comm	only		
Sr No		Course contents (topics/subtopics)		Reqd. F	Irs.		
1	Introduce	ion to fibrac and their manufacturing techniques terminales . Defini	tion of				
1.		ion to fibres and their manufacturing techniques, terminology, Defini h fibres, Differences between conventional and High Tech fibres	uon oi	5			
2.	Manufac	turing of carbon fibres from PAN precursors, viscose and pitch fibres	S.	7			
	Differences between them wrt properties and Application of each type in different areas/fields						
3.	Aramide Fibres, Synthesis of polymer, manufacturing, Discussion on Liquid crystals, Difference between regular aliphatic and aramid fibre, Application in different areas/fields						
4.	Ultra High Molecular weight Polyethylene Fibres, Synthesis, manufacturing, Special focus on its structure, Discussion on Sheesh Kebab structure, Gel spinning, Super drawing, , Difference between regular olefin and UHMW fibre, Application in different areas/fields						
5.	manufac	nane/Elastomeric Fibres, Synthesis of polymer along with precursor turing, Discussion on block/segmented structure, comparison with rebility, Application in different areas/fields		6			
5.	techniqu	res including optical glass fibres , their manufacturing, Rotary jet spe, different types like C,E and S, Sizing and its reasons. Properties and Carbon and other High Tech fibres, Application in different area	vis a vis	7			
7.		cussion about different biodegradable fibres, monomers used, polyns, nano fibres, application in medical field	ners	6			
	•	List of Text Books/ Reference Books		•			
1	Natural and	l man made Textile fibres,G.E Linton, New York duell,sloan and pea	rce 1966				
		F, Vigo, T. L. High-tech Fibrous Materials: Composites, Biomedic nd Geotextiles. United States: American Chemical Society, 1991	al Materia	als, Prote	ctive		
3 E	Bicompone	nt fires.,Jeffries,Merrow publishing,1996					
4 H	Hongu, T., Phillips, G. O. New Fibers. United Kingdom: Elsevier Science, 1997						
5 H	High Perfo	mance Fibers, J.W.S. Hearle, Wood head Publishing,2001					
6	Advanced	iber spinning Technology,T.Nakajima,Wood head publication,2002					
7	New millen	nium fiber ,Thongu,CRC press,2005					
	Phillips, G. 2005	O., Takigami, M., Hongu, T. New Millennium Fibers. United King	dom: Else	evier Scie	ence,		
9	Medical Te	ktiles and biomaterial for healthcare,Anand S.C. Wood head publish	ing,2006				

10	High-Performance and Specialty Fibers: Concepts, Technology and Modern Applications of Man-Made
	Fibers for the Future. (n.d.). Japan: Springer Japan
11	High Performance Technical Textiles. United Kingdom: Wiley, 2019
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Recognise the need, technology and difference between conventional and High Tech fibres (K2)
2	Describe manufacturing of Carbon fibres using different precursors, their applications and properties (K2)
3	Understand manufacturing of Glass and Aramide fibres, their applications including optical fibres and properties (K1)
4	Explain manufacturing of Ultra high molecular weight Polyethylene and Poly urethane fibres, their applications and properties (K2)
5	Predict end use applications and performance evaluation criteria of hi-tech fibres (K3)

Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)															
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	P08	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			S		
CO1	Κ						-)							
	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K						G								
	4	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	3
CO3	Κ					***	\cup								
	4	3	3	2	3	3	2	0	3	3	1	0	3	2	3
Cours	Κ					7.									
е	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:		Course Title: SPL12 Credits										
	TXT1901	Textile Process House Management	7	T	Р							
Se	emester: VII	Total contact hours: 45 2 1										
		List of Prerequisite Courses										
	Technology	of Textile Pretreatment, Technology of Dyeing, Printing and Fir ishir	ng									
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite										
	Technology of Garment Processing											
Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program												
This course is essential for effective functioning of students in their professional career												
Sr N	r No Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)											
1	Responsibilities of management: society and development. Functions of Management: Planning, Motivating, Leading, Controlling; Business organization structures, limitations, relative merits and demerits.											
2	Organisational Process and Behaviour: Span of Control, Authority, Responsibility and Accountability, Delegation of authority, Decentralization of authority. Enhancing Managerial Effectiveness through seif and others, Individual Personality and Behaviour, Perception, Attitudes, Values and Aptitude, Frustration, Conflict, Organisational structure, Organisational culture, Organisational transformation, Organisational Effectiveness and Assessment											
3	specificat	Technology Management: Strategies and their applications in industry, Business specifications versus technical specifications, Introduction to Strategic Innovation, Introduction to technology transfer.										
4	"	Management: Marketing vs sales, advertising, marketing resear nagement, Brand Management	ch, sup	ply	10							
5	Laws: Co	mpany Laws, Factory Laws, Labor Laws, and Intellectual Property	Rights		5							
6		Communication Skills: Communication process, media channels, written and verbal/presentation skills, barriers to effective communications. counselling and coaching,										
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books										
Essentials of Management, Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich; Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. L 2012												
2	Industrial Ma	anagement, Richard Lansburgh, William Spriegel; J. Wiley, New Yo	rk, 194	7								
3	Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Peter Drucker; Harper Business, 1993											
4	Industrial Ma	anagement– I, Jhamb L. C. and Jhamb S.; Everest Publishing hous	se, 2015	5								
5	Essentials o	f Organizational Behavior, S. Robbins, Timothy Judge; Pearson, 20	017									
6	Organization	nal Behaviour, Luthans F; McGraw-Hill/Irwin, 2011										
7	Principles of	Marketing, Philip Kotler, Gary Armstrong, Prafulla Agnihotri; Pears	on, 201	.8								
8	Research ar	nd Development Management, Bamfield Peter; Wiely VCH, 1996										
	•	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)										

1	Understand fundamental concepts of Industrial Management (K1)
2	Analyze practical situations and be able to provide applicable solutions (K4)
3	Demonstrate human resource requirements and their management (K3)
4	Identify importance and significance of role of management and its function in smooth running of production operations (K4)
5	Exercise control over check points and product quality control at various stages of textile manufacturing (K3)

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		А			S		
CO1	Κ								-						
	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ								/						
	3	3	2	3	3	0	3	3	2	2	3	0	3	2	3
CO3	Κ														
	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	Κ							75							
	4	3	2	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	2	3	0	3	3
Cours	Κ														
е	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:	Course Title:	С	redits =	- 6
TXP1014	In-plant Training	5	Т	Р
Semester: VI	Total duration: 12 weeks	0	0	0
	List of Bassas Islands as a		~	

None

List of Courses where this course will be Prerequisite

Project I (TXP1013), Project II (TXP1017)

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Programme

Course objectives

- 1. Develop a systematic thinking about an industrial problem
- 2. Develop skills for communication, networking, personal grooming & professional conduct within an industrial environment

3. Develop the attitude for individual and teamwork

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Required weeks
1	-Each Student will be involved in R & D/ manufacturing (QA / QC / Plant Engineering /Stores and Purchase)/ marketing / finance/consultancy/ Technical services/ Engineering / Projects, etc. -Oral presentation & written report of the in-plant training will be evaluated along with industry feedback.	12
	Total	12

Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)									
CO1	Apply the concept of project & production management in further planning (K3)								
CO2	Develop critical thinking regarding the various operations involved in textile industry (K4)								
CO3	Solve certain industrial challenges in textile processing (K6)								
CO4	Present and communicate an industrial problem effectively (K6)								
CO5	Write a scientific report on the training (K6)								

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			S		
CO1	K														
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K														
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO3	K														
	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	1	3	2	3	3	3
CO4	K														
	6	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	2	3
CO5	K			_											
	6	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
Cours	K														
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K. Knowledge level from cognitive domain: A. Affective domain: P. Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:		dits	
	HUT1203	Industrial Management	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total Contact Hours: 60	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
None					
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
None					
		tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
This co	ourse is required for	or effective and holistic functioning of students in their professi			
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		quir lour	
1		of Organization Life Cycle		3	
	Marketing Manag	chanistic structures			—
2		rter's value chain, Porter's five forces. Porter's generic		7	
2	strategies	iters value chain, Porters live loices. Porters generic		1	
		e 4Ps of Marketing			
3	Product, Price, P			11	
		Operations Management			
4		oductivity, World class manufacturing, Business process		10	
-		anban, JIT, Poka Yoke system, Maintenance practices			
	Quality Managen				
5		uality, Quality control ,acceptance sampling and SQC		6	
	Deing's 14 points	s, TQM, Insights into ISO-9000, ISO -14000,ISO-50000			
	Financial Manag				
6		em, Balance-sheet evaluation, Fund-flow analysis, Financial		15	
	ratios an insight,	Costing			
	Materials Manag	ement			
7		Purchasing and vendor development, Warehousing and		4	
	inventory control				
	Maintenance Ma				
8		Equipment and plant reliability and availability, Management		4	
	of shut downs an				
		Total		60	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books			
1		ement !, Jnamb L. C. and Jhamb S.			
2		ement, Spriegel U.S.			
3		agement for Competitive Advantage, Richard B. Chase, F. Rob	ert Ja	acobs	3,
	Nicholas Acquila	no rufacturing - A strategic Perspective, B.S. Sahay, K.B.C. Saxen	. ^ ^	hiah	
4	Kumar	imacturing - A strategic Perspective, B.S. Sariay, K.B.C. Saxen	ia, As	HISH	
5		ance, Varanasay Murthy			
6		nagement,Koontz			
7	Principles of Mar				
8		and Analysis, Juran			
9		ement, Prasanna Chandra			
10		ement, R. M. Srivastava			
11		es and articles for review			
		Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)			
061		amental concepts of Marketing management and the various as	spect	s	
CO1	therein.(K2)	The second of th	- - 550	-	
CO2		undamental concepts of Finance and analyse the balance shee	et.(K4	1)	
		us productivity techniques that when combined with engineerin		,	
CO3		e applied successfully in the industry.(K2)	3		
004		actical problems, constraints and will be able to think in terms of	of vai	ious	
CO4	alternative solution				

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α		. (V P		
CO1	K											_)		
	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	2
CO2	K											0			
	4	3	3	2	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO3	K										46				
	2	3	2	0	2	1	3	3	2	3	3	0	1	3	2
CO4	K										2				
	3	3	3	2	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3
Cours	K									- 4	5				
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Course Code:		Cre	dits:	= 2
CEP1714	Chemical Engineering Laboratory	L	Т	Р
Semester: VII	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4

List of Prerequisite Courses

Process Calculations (CET1507), Transport Phenomena (CET1105), Chemical Engineering Operations (CET1401), Chemical Reaction Engineering (CET1212)

List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite

Other B. Tech. courses in this and the last semester

Description of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program

This course provides students the first-hand experience of verifying various theoretical concepts learnt in theory courses. It also exposes them to practical versions of typical chemical engineering equipments and servers as a bridge between theory and practice. This particular lab focuses on fluid dynamics, distillation, filtration, drying and sedimentation.

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	Required Hours
1	4 - 6 Experiments on fluid dynamics and heat transfer	24
2	3 - 5 Experiments on Chemical Engineering Operations	16
3	2 – 4 Experiments on Reaction Engineering	12
4	1 – 3 Experiments on process dynamics and control	8
	Total	60
	List of Text Books/ Reference Books	
1	McCabe W.L., Smith J.C., and Harriott P. Unit Operations in Chemical Engineering	(2014)
2	Bird R.B., Stewart W.E., and Lightfoot, E.N. Transport Phenomena (2007)	
3	Coulson J.M., Richardson J.F., and Sinnott, R.K. Coulson & Richardson's Chemical engineering design (1996)	al Engineering:
4	Green D. and Perry R. Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, Eighth Edition (200	07)
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
CO1	learn how to experimentally verify various theoretical principles.(K3)	
CO2	visualize practical implementation of chemical engineering equipments.(K4)	
CO3	develop experimental skills.(K4)	

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	P04	PO5	P06	P07	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
				>				S		Α			Р		
CO1	K			20											
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	K		Ċ	5											
	4	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	0	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO3	K		9												
	4	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2
Cours	K	7													
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Cour	se Code:	Course Title: PR7		~ C	redit	s = 2
	P1021	Evaluation of Effluent Parameters	ć	VL	Т	Р
Seme	ester: VII	Total contact hours: 60	~	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses	0			
		Technology of pretreatment, dyeing, printing, and f	inishing			
		List of Courses where this course will be prere	quisite			
		Textile Process house management				
		Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tec	h. Progr	am		
The	course will	be helpful to understand properties and evaluation criteria effluent	a of the	textile p	roces	s house
Sr No		Course contents (topics/subtopics)				Reqd Hrs
1	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for pH using pH meter, dissolved	d oxygen			4
2	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for colour (nazen value)				4
3	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for biological oxygen demand (E	BOD)			4
4	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for chemical oxygen demand (C	OD)			4
5	To determ	ine biodegradability based on SOD and COD				4
6	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for total chromium and other he	avy meta	lions		4
7	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for total sulfide content				4
8	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for total dissolved solids (TDS),	hardnes	 S		4
9	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for sodium absorption ratio				4
10	To analyse	e given sample of effluent for ammoniacal nitrogen				4
11	To analyz	e TAN (Tota! Animonical Nitrogen)				4
12	To analyz	ze basic parameters of sludge including calorific value				4
13	To under	stand Treatability study				4
14	To under	stand MLSS and MLVSS , microscopic study of Bio-mass	health.			8
	1	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)			
1	Analyze th	ne textile effluents. (K4)				
2	Determine	presence of metal or other impurities in the effluent. (K5)				
3	Compreh	end various stages of primary, secondary and tertiary effl	uent trea	tment p	roces	ses (K2)
	Understar	nd and describe various effluent treatment procedures and	d their ap	plication	n to te	extile pro-

	M	apping	g of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
Г	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2

Operate various instruments required for effluent characterization (K4)

cessing wastewater.(K2)

		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			S		
CO1	Κ												A		
	4	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	K											~)		
	4	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	2	2
CO3	Κ											0			
	4	3	3	3	1	3	3	2	3	0	3	3	0	3	3
CO4	Κ										140				
	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
Cours	Κ										2				
е	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 2
	TXP1013	Project I	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VII	Total Contact Hours: 60	0	0	4
		List of Prerequisite Courses	!		
		TXP1010			
		t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
TXP1					
	Descrip	tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
Sr. No.	Cou	urse Contents (Topics and subtopics)		equi Hou	
1	the students by relevance to the allied areas Each student research topic rese	communicate various research project topics to all ased on interest and facilities available and ne area of Textile Processing Technology and to based on his/her interest and merit selects the and is allotted a supervisor. Perature, formulation of research project, objectives, methodology, possible expected nning for experimentation, experimental trials, on and analysis. ation & written report of the seminar will be		60	
		Total		60	

	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	Develop critical thinking to identify the research gap for the project (K5)
CO2	Formulate a scientific question and approach to solve it (K6)
CO3	Plan the experimental methodology for the project (K5)
CO4	Develop skills to communicate the research plan effectively (K6)
CO5	Develop skills for writing a scientific document on the research work (K6)

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
			0					S		Α			S		
CO1	K		7												
	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	K	_5	2												
	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1
CO3	K														
	5	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	Κ														
	6	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	0	3	3	2	3
CO5	K														
	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cours	K														
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Semester Jenopologo Proposobrio de la compansa del compansa del compansa de la compansa de

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	s = 3
	CET1504	Chemical Project Engineering and Economics	L	Т	P
	Semester: VIII	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
All C	hemical and Gener	al Engineering Courses in previous semesters.			
		of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
Droid					
Proje		and Professional career			
		of relevance of this course in the B Tech.Program			
This	course is required t	or the future professional career.	_		
Sr. No.		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		equ Hou	ired Irs
1	Impact of currence 'Quality by Designoperability and ma	he Green Field Projects and global nature of the projects y fluctuations on Project justification and cash flows Concepts of 'including typical design deliverables Understanding constructability, aintainability during all stages of project execution at Engineering, various stages of project implementation		6	
2	Relationship bet EV Analysis. Elements of cost of Meaning of Admir Introduction to va	ween Price of a Product and Project Cost and cost of production, of production, monitoring of the same in a plant histrative expenses, sales expenses, etc. rious components of project cost and their estimation Introduction to n, location index and their use in estimating plant and machinery cost		8	
4	Concept of interest system based on Depreciation con-	ing, debt:equity ratio, promoters, contributors, shareholders ce of finance, time value of money st, time value of money selection of various alternative equipment or this concept, Indian norms, EMI calculations cept, Indian norms and their utility in estimate of working results of capital concept and its relevance to project		7	
5	operating profit, pevaluation: Cumu	results of proposed project. Capacity utilization, Gross profit, profit before tax, Corporate tax, dividend, Net cash accruals. Project lative cash tow analysis Break-Even analysis, incremental analysis, lysis, Discounted cash flow analysis		7	
6	Process Selection	, Site Selection, Feasibility Report		4	
7	Project Concept conglomeration of Meaning, content	otion to Commissioning: milestones, Project execution as f technical and nontechnical activities, contractual details. Contract: s, Types of contract. Lump- sum Turnkey (LSTK), Eng, Procurement on (EPC), Eng, Procurement and Construction Management		6	
8	Reading of balance reports	e sheets and evaluation of techno-commercial project		3	
9		harts and network diagrams		4	
	-	Total		45	5
	0	List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
1	Chemical Project	Economics,MahajaniV.V.andMokashi SM.			
2	Plant Designand I	Economics for Chemical Engineers,Peters M.S.,TimmerhausK.D.			
3	Process Plant and	d Equipment Cost Estimation, Kharbanda O.P.			
		urse Outcomes (students will be able to)			
CO1		capital requirement for a given project.(K3)			
CO2		equipment used in a plant total project cost.(K3)			
CO3		w from a given project.(K3)			
CO4		e project from given alternatives.(K4)			
CO5		lestones related to project concept to commissioning.(K2)			

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			V P		
CO1	K											~)		
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ											0			
	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3
CO3	Κ										146				
	3	3	3	1	0	2	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO4	K										2				
	4	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO5	K									- 4	5				
	2	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	0	3	1	3	2
Cours	K									~					
е	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

Abbrowed by Academic Council ICT on August 20 2023

	e Code:	Course: SPL13	C	redits =	: 4				
TXT	1504	Nonwovens and Technical Textiles	7	Т	Р				
Semes	ter: VIII	Total contact hours: 60	3	1	0				
		List of Prerequisite Courses		<u> </u>	l				
		Technology of Textile Dyeing and Finishing							
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite							
		Nil							
		Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech. Progra	am						
The stud	dents will	understand various non-apparel applications of textiles and the vas of technical textiles	t and fa	ast grow	ing field				
Sr. No.		Course contents (topics/subropics)			Reqd				
		, 0			Hrs				
	mportanc echniques	e and relevance of Nonwoven textiles, fibres used and various mars	ufactu	ring	6				
f	Different web formation techniques like carding, air laid, wet laid, spun laid, melt blowing, film splitting methods along with process flow machinery and testing of nonwovensused and end use applications								
	Coating, Laminating, interlining and composite textile – manufacturing techniques and application usages								
	Introduction to Technical Textiles, Difference between Technical textiles and other sects of textiles. Classification of various Technical Textiles and their end use applications								
	Medical textiles– materials used, classification, extra corporeal (biomedical) – Health care and hygiene products								
ô. (Geotech, A	Agrotech, Indutech, Packtech - products and applications			6				
t	all – tenn	d recreation textiles. Water proof breathable fabrics –camping and his –foot ball – go'r and hockey – bikes – marine products – textiles that air ballooning	-		6				
r	esistant p	tective textiles and transportation textiles. Introduction, high temp. to rotective clothing, chemical, protective clothing's radiation protection camouflage textiles			4				
		 Transportation textiles – airbags – seat belts – automotive interior k and car covers, for aircrafts 	and e	xterior	6				
5	Sensitive,	tiles – Concept of phase change materials like temperature sensitive photo sensitive etc., Applications of phase change materials in text nemory polymers and their applications in textiles. Use of electronic	iles. Co	•	6				
List of T	ext Book	s/ Reference Books							
1. H	Hand bool	c of Industrial textiles, Adanur S., CRC Press, 1995							
2. I	ntroductio	n to Nonwovens, Turbak, A.F, TAPPI, 1998							
3. <i>A</i>	Automotiv	e Textiles, Mukhopadhyay S.K., Partridge J.F., CRC Press, 1999							
4. F	Hand bool	c of Technical Textiles, Horrock A. R.and Anand S.C., Woodhead Pu	ıbl.,200	00					
5. 0	Coated tex	ktiles Principles and applications, Sen A.K., Technomic Publishing,	2001						
6. N	Medical te	xtiles, Anand S.C., Woodhead Publishing, 2001							
7. N	Nonwover	n Fabrics, Wilhelm A., Fuchs H., Kittelmann W., WILEY Verlag Gmb	H,2003	3					
8. H	Handbook	of Nonwovens. United Kingdom: Elsevier Science, S. J. Russell, 2	2007						

9.	Applications of Nonwovens in Technical Textiles. United Kingdom: Elsevier Science, R. Chapman, 2010
	2010
10.	Pourdeyhimi, B., Batra, S. K. Introduction to Nonwovens Technology. United States: Destech Publications, 2012
11.	Das, D., Pourdeyhimi, B. Composite Nonwoven Materials: Structure, Properties and Applications. United Kingdom: Elsevier Science, 2014
Cours	e Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Comprehend difference between woven, knitted and nonwoven facrics along with the areas of application depending on the properties desired(K1)
2	Explain methods of web formation, web bonding and finishing of nonwovens as per the intended end use (K3)
3	Differentiate areas of technical textile and specific fibre properties (K4)
4	Describe properties related to different type of technical textiles (K2)
5	Apply knowledge of textile processing in areas of echnical textiles (K3)

								_							
		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		P01	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+ S	К3	K3+ A	K2+A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
CO2	K 3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO3	K 4	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	3
CO4	K 3	3	3	3	2	3	0	3	3	3	3	2	0	3	3
Cours e	K 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution: 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	urse Code:		Course: SPL14		2	С	redit	s = 3		
	TXT1207	Eme	rging Textile Techno	ologies	2	L	Т	Р		
Sei	mester: VIII	-	Total contact hours:	: 45	0	2	1	0		
		List	of Prerequisite Cou	rses	4		ı			
		Technology of Textil	e Dyeing, Printing, Fi	inishing ar	d Testing					
		List of Courses w	here this course wi	ill be prere	quisite					
			Nil	-5						
	De	scription of relevar	nce of this course in	the B.Tec	h. Program					
Sr. No.		Course co	ontents (topics/subt	opics)			R	eqd Hrs		
l .	used for Synth Nano tubes and	esis of different Nar	d its importance in Too Particles, Nanoclatiles, ano particles onto the	lys and the	ir treatments			10		
	Introduction to biotechnology in Textiles, Enzyme synthesis and characterization, Various biotechnological application in textile wet processing e.g. Microbial colorants, Enzyme catalyzed dye synthesis									
	Plasma technology, E-Control processing; Supercritical carbon dioxide dyeing of textiles; Layer by Layer coloration of textiles, Air Dye technique, Electrochemical dyeing, Digital printing and finishing; Structural colouration									
4		y conservation, App ile wet processing	lication of nonconven	ntional ener	gy and wate	r		8		
	Introduction to Ir Robotics	dustry 4.0 - Internet	of Things, Artificial Ir	ntelligence,	Data Analyti	CS,		7		
		List of Te	ext Books/ Reference	e Books						
1	Ecotextiles, BTF	A,1996								
2	Coated and lam	nated textiles, Fung	walter , CRS Press,2	2002						
3	The textile book	Colin Gale and Jash	ir Kaur,Berg Publishe	er New Yor	k,2002					
4	Digital printing o	f textiles, Ujile.H.,Wo	odhead publishing,2	006						
5	Nano fibers and	Nano technology in	textiles, Brown P.J,W	oodhead p	ublishing,200	07				
6	Plasma Technoi	ogies for Textiles,Wo	odhead Publishing L	td.,R. Shis	hoo, 2007					
7	Advances in Tex	tile Biotechnology. ,	United Kingdom: Els	sevier Scier	nce, 2010					
8	Plasma Technolo Ltd.,2015	ogies for Textile and	Apparel,Dr. S.K. Nem	na, Prof. P.	B. Jhala, Wo	odhea	d Pul	olishing		
9	Militky, J., Mishra Science, 2018	a, R. Nanotechnolog	y in Textiles: Theory a	and Applica	ation. United	Kingdo	om: E	Isevier		
10		ktile Materials: Pol ited States: Wiley, 20	ymers, Nanomateria 020	ls, Enzym	es, and Ad	vance	d Mo	dification		
11	Energy Conserv	ation in Textile Indus	try, S. C. Bhatia, Woo	odhead Pul	blishing Ltd.2	2020				
		Course Outc	omes (students will b	be able to)					

1	Understand and apply different synthesis routes for nano particles its application on textiles by various techniques to get enhanced performance (K2)
2	Grasp the concept of enzyme, their synthesis and applications in different texture wet processing treatment. (K3)
3	Recognise the use of modern technology like plasma, e control, super critical carbon dioxide, digital printing in textiles.(K3)
4	Relate different ways for Water and energy conservation and utilization of nonconventional energy and water resources in textile wet processing (K3)
5	Understand the concept of modern IT tools in the textile wet processing like lot, Artificial intelligence, robotics, data analytics etc.(K2)

		Ma	apping	g of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with F	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	P08	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+ S	К3	K3+ A	K2+A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	K 3	3	3	2	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	2
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2
Cours e	K 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	e Code:	Course Title: SPL15	Cr	s = 3	
TXT	1403	Tochnology of Carmont Processing	L	т	Р
	4 \ //!!!	Technology of Garment Processing		<u> </u>	ļ.,
emes	ter: VIII	Total contact hours: 45	3	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			•
		Technology of Textile Dyeing, Technology of Textile Finishing,			
		List of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		Nil			
		Description of relevance of this course in the B.Tech.			
ne cou	irse will he	elp student to understand applications of the textile products and require	ment	s of n	narke
		Garment processiny			
No	Course c	contents (topics/subtopics)			Reqs
		(coprocionatoproc)			Hrs
	Introduct	tion: Aim and scope of readymade garment field with special reference	to to	extile	5
		essing. Brief introduction to various departments in a garment expo			
		overview of various fabric materials used in garment making depending of			
		Accessories used	اری		
		processing: Concept of pre garment stage and garment stage pr	2000	cina	8
		of garment finishing, general precaution to be taken during finishing		- 1	0
	-				
		r, rayon, woven and knitted materials, Process Sequence, Flow chart	, pigi	ment	
		eactive, direct, sulfur dyeing			
		processing machines- Pedal dyeing machines, tumble dryers, ches	•	nting	4
		f printing stations, washing, machines, rotary drum washing, tumble drying			_
	-	Finishes on Garments - Finishing of woven / knitted garments - Stonel			5
		ects - mud wash, Ion wash, chalk wash etc., various softening treatmen			
		breathable finish, Bio polishing, Leathery Finish, Protective			
		obial, Deodorizing etc., Functional Finishes -Cool finish, Wrinkle free finish	shes,	Use	
		s types of enzymes in garment processing, spray techniques			
		own effects on Denim - Stone Wash, Enzyme Wash, Combined enz	-	and	4
		sh, acid v'ach, antique wash, ball blast, whiskering, Sand blast, Ice wash			
		ng- Objective, Laundering procedures for various fibre fabrics i.e. co			
		oolen, silks and synthetics, various laundry equipments used in co	mme	ercial	
	launderin	<u> </u>			
,	Anti-yello	wing finish for garment, anti – ozone (finishes specially for garments)		ļ	3
,	Stain Re	noval - Object (with reference to garment processing), general procedur	e of	stain	2
		Classification of stains, Principles of stain removing. Classification of stain			
		. Application techniques for stain removers, i) Local Application II) Bulk A		ation	
		ning - General introduction, objective and principle of the dry cleaning			2
	_	ing chemicals, detailed description of dry cleaning operations (sequential	' '	- 1	
		- Special print recipes for fashion and garments; Khadi, Metallic, Floe,			4
	_	e, Pearl, Fluorescent Printing, High Density Printing, Puff Printing, Foi			
		inting, transfer printing, digital printing		3,	
		Garment form with pigment / reactive / sulphur Colour			4
		List of Text Books/ Reference Books			
	Introducti	on to textile finishing by J.T. Marsh.			
		gy of finishing - Vol. X by Dr. V.A. Shenai.			
			-		
	Chemical Silk dyein	processing of polyester/cellulosic blends by R.M. Mittal and S.S. Triveding, printing and finishing by Prof. M.L. Gulrajani. Finishing and Care Labelling by S.S.Satsangi, Usha Publishers,53-E	3/AC-		Ī

	Bagh, New Delhi.
6	Stain Removing Techniques by by S. S. Satsangi, Usha Publishers, 53-B/AC-IV, Shalimar
	Bagh, New Delhi.
7	Fabric Care by Noemia D'SOUZA, New Age International Publishers, Daryagang, New Delhi
8	Garment Processing, Mittal, R.M.
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)
1	Understand the aim and scope of readymade garment field with special reference to textile wet
	processing. (K2)
2	Understand the concept of various stages of garment processing, (pretreatment dyeing printing
	finishing) its problems and remedies.(K2)
3	Comprehend fundamental knowledge of the garment industry and the stages at which garments
	are manufactured (K2)
4	Describe different manufacturing processes and various equipment which are related to the fabric
	cutting, sewing, fusing, pressing technology of garment manufacturing (K2)
5	Interpret different trims and components used in the garment industry, analyze the federal
	classification of seams and stitches which are widely used in the garment industry. (K3)
$\overline{}$	

		Ma	apping	of Co	ourse	Outco	mes (COs)	with P	rogra	mme O	utcome	es (POs)		
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K						- 1	J-							
	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	K														
	3	3	3	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2	0	2	2	3
CO3	Κ					1.00	9								
	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	Κ					25									
	3	3	3	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	2	3	3	2
Cours	K					0									
е	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:		Cre	dits	= 3
		Pre-approved Open Electives from MOOCs / NP	TEL	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total Contact Hours: 45	.7	2	1	0
	•	List of Prerequisite Courses	~V			
			_0			
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite	V			
	Descrip	tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Prog	yram 💮			
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)			quir lour	
1		- 2			-	
2					-	
3		2			-	
4		- ~			-	
5					-	
			Total		45	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books				
1		the Course Instructor(s)				
		Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)				
CO1	As prescribed by	the Course Instructor(s)				
CO2	As prescribed by	the Course Instructor(s)				
CO3	As prescribed by	the Course Instructor(s)				
CO4	As prescribed by	the Course Instructor(s)				

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)													
	PO	PO	PO	PO	РО	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO1	PO1	PO1	PO1	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	
CO1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO2	-	-	-	-		Ç-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO3	-	-	-	-	~ 3	7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO4	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

	Course Code:	Course Title:		Cre	= 4	
	TXP1017	Project II		L	Т	Р
	Semester: VIII	Total Contact Hours: 120	V	0	0	8
		List of Prerequisite Courses	0			
TXP1	013		V			
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite				
Non		7				
	Descrip	tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Progr	am			

- 1. Develop a skill to execute & solve a research problem in textile processing
- 2. Develop skills for presenting a research outcome effectively

Sr. No.	Course Contents (Topics and subtopics)	Require d Hours
1	The topic of the research with defined objectives and hypothesis should be explored by scientifically planned rational experiments. Students should have actual experimental data collected on the chosen research topic.	80
2	-Oral presentation of proposed research work with data generated during actual trial targeted towards the objectives -Submission of report of research proposal	40
	Total	120

	Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)
CO1	Perform experiments & troubleshoot to generate reliable data (K5)
CO2	Apply different statistical tools for scientific data analysis (K4)
CO3	Evaluate critically the experimental data and draw meaningful inferences (K5)
CO4	Develop skills to communicate the research outcome effectively (K6)
CO5	Develop skills for writing a complete document on the project work (K6)

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (COs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
				>				S		Α			Р		
CO1	Κ			Ç											
	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO2	K		7												
	4	3	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
CO3	K		0												
	5	3	3	3	3	3	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO4	Κ	77													
	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO5	Κ	·													
	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cours	K	_					<u> </u>								
е	6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution

K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

	e Code:	Course Title: PR8 Credits = 4	
TXP10	19	Shade Matching and Bulk Colouration	Р
Semes	ster: VIII	Total contact hours: 120 0	8
		List of Prerequisite Courses	
	Te	chnology of Textile Dyeing, Experimental Dyeing and Frinting	
		List of Courses where this course will be pre-requisite	
		Nil	
	Des	cription of relevance of this course in the P.Tech. Program	
The co	•	dent understand the criticality and importance of accurate colour match bulk reproducibility expectations to achieve optimum productivity	ing and the
Sr. No		Course contents (topics/subtopics)	Reqd Hrs
1	Pretreatment and	dyeing of cotton yarn with reactive dyes	4
2	Pretreatment and	dyeing of polyester yarn with disperse dyes	4
3	Pre-treatment and	d dyeing of cotton knitted fabric using reactive dyes	4
4	Pre-treatment and	d dyeing of cotton wove'ı fabric using reactive dyes	4
5	Dyeing of cotton	woven fabric using vat dyes with vat pigment method	4
6	Dyeing of cotton	woven fabric using reactive dyes	4
7	Pre-treatment an	d dyeing of cotton/lycra blended knitted fabric	4
8	Pre-treatment an	d dyeing of polyester woven/knitted fabric	4
9	Dyeing of cotton	woven fab.ic with reactive dyes – cold pad batch method	4
10	Dyeing of cotton	woven fabric with vat dyes – pad jigger method	4
11	Dyeing of cotton	woven fabric by pad-dry-pad-steam method	4
12	Dyeing of polyes disperse dye syst	ster cotton blended fabric by one bath process using reactive and	1 4
13	Reactive direct st	yle of printing and development by steaming	4
14	Polyester cotion I	blended fabric printing with pigment dispersions	4
15	Pre-treatment and	d dyeing of garment using reactive dyes	4
16	Effect of bio fadin	ng enzyme on denim garments	4
17	Shade correction	of reactive dyed cotton woven fabric	4
18	Shade correction	of disperse dyed polyester woven fabric	4
19	1 -	woven fabric with three basic reactive dyes – yellow, blue and red for ertiary shades starting from 0.1 upto 4%	8
20		ter woven fabric with three basic disperse dyes – yellow brown, navy self, binary and tertiary shades starting from 0.1 upto 4%	12

21	Building data bank on computer colour matching system	8
22	Getting recipe for a give shade from computer colour matching system	4
23	Carry out dyeing using the computer-generated recipe and checking the same on CCM	4
24	Getting exact match by fine tuning recipe derived from computer	12
	Course Outcomes (students will be able to)	
1	Perform dyeing of various types of fabrics and blends using different methods on continuorange (K4)	us dyeing
2	Prepare screen design and print using Flat bed, rotary and block printing methods (K4)	
3	Perform combined and separate Desizing, Scouring, Bleaching of cotton knit, processing of Cotton/Elastane blends on soft flow machine (K4)	of
4	Process Polyester/Viscose, Polyester/Wool blends on pilot Jet dyeing machine (K4)	
5	Develop shade matching of cotton fabric using vat and reactive dyes (K5)	

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (CCs) with Programme Outcomes (POs)														
		PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	PSO1	PSO2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+A	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4
								S		Α			Р		
CO1	K						0								
	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
CO2	Κ					- 3	-								
	4	3	2	0	2	10)	3	3	3	1	3	3	1	3	3
CO3	K					0									
	2	3	1	1	2	1	3	2	3	3	3	3	0	3	2
Cours	K				(j									
е	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0, No Contribution K, Knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; P, Psychomotor domain

(Annexure -A) Institute Elective Offered by DFTPT Semester VI

	Course Code: Course Title: Credits = 3														ito = 2	
		TXT1				unda	mont				acic M	aterial	V		T P	
			er: VI			unua		tal Co				alciiai	0		1 0	
	36	mesu	ei. Vi			List		requis				-	$\overline{}$		1 0	
						List		C (Scie		<u> </u>		14				
			L	ist of	Cour	ses w				will be	prere	quisite	9			
											_	course				
												h. Pro				
The st	tuden	ts wil	l be a	ble to	unde	erstan	d, ide	ntify a	nd rea	alize re	elevano	e as v	vell as si	gnifica	nce of	
textile	mate	rial ar	nd its	variou	s end	use p	roper	ties an	d app	lication	ıs.					
				Cou	ırse C	Conte	nts (T	opics	and S	Subtop	ics)				uired urs	
1				ry, rol wth pr			globa	al texti	le trac	le, curi	ent ma	arket po	otential,		4	
2	Тур	e of	textile	fibre	- n	atural		ulosic, tc and				ated (\	/iscose,		6	
3	Chemical and physical aspects of textile material – polymeric composition, fibre forming characteristics														5	
4	Pre _l	Preparatory steps in textile manufacturing Farm to Fabric making, fibre/filament formation, yarn spinning, fabric weaving, knit making, etc for apparel clothing, home furnishing and technical applications														
5	Characteristics and evaluation of textile properties – yarn/filament systems, tensile/tear strength, etc														LO	
6	For wov Cold	Forms in which textile is processed and the end use application – Fibre, yarn, woven, knit, garment, etc and the stages of processing- pretreatment, Colouration and finishing, consumer expectation in terms of performance and fastness durability, environmental concerns.														
	iasi															
1	List of Textbooks/Reference Books Basics of Textiles, Seagraot M, Herbert Press, 1975															
2											nt L ong	man P	ublication	2006	;	
3				ndia, F					y a.g. c	, 0				.,		
4	Trac	ditiona		ian H					istory,	Tech	niques	Proc	esses, a	nd De	esigns,	
			,		ırse C	Outco	mes (Stude	nts w	ill be a	ble to)				
CO1	Ider	ntify th	ne clas					nateria								
CO2								anufac								
CO3							e forn	ning m	ateria	l (K3)						
CO4				prope									(1.6)			
CO5	ASS											perties tcomes				
			-										(FUS)	DC 0	DCC	
		PO 1	FO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+ S	K3	K3+ A	K2+ A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4	
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2	
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	3	
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	
	3	Stror	na Co	ntrihut	ion: 2	Mod	erate	Contril	nution	· 1 L o	w Cont	rihutio	n: 0- No	Contrib	nution	

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0- No Contribution

	Course Code: Course Title: TXT1601 Application of Biotechnology in Textiles													Credi	ts = 3	
						Appli					•	xtiles	·V		ГР	
	Se	mest	er: VI					tal Cor					0	2	1 0	
						List		requis		ourses		- (<u></u>			
			- 1	et of	Cour	SAS W		C (Scie this co		will he	nrere	nuicite				
								, physic								
								this co								
		ts wil	l be a	ble to	unde	erstan	d, ide	ntify ar	nd rea	alize re	levanc	e as w	ell as si	gnificar	nce of	
biotec	hnolo	gy in	textile	proce	essing	and i	ts var	ious er	nd use	prope	rties ar	id appl	lications.			
	_							opics		ubtop	ics)			Ho	uired urs	
1								echnolo			<u>o</u>				<u> </u>	
2	prod	cessin	ig -					_		/		ing to	textile		5 	
3	Biopolymers and their properties, applications and evaluation Biosurfactants and their properties, applications in textile processing														5 	
4	Biosurfactants and their properties, applications in textile processing Bio colourants (microbial and biosyntheisised) their														<u> </u>	
5	properties, application, performance evaluation														5	
6	Enzymes used in various textile processing applications- desizing, bioscouring, degumming, bleaching, post dyeing wash off, finishing, softening, etc														.5	
	Totai														5	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books														
1	Bas	Basics Biotechnology, Cambridge University Press, 2006														
2	Advances in Textile Biotechnology, Nierstrasz V, Elsevier, 2010															
3								L, Go								
4	Text	tile Pr	ocess					oitz, G,			blo to					
CO1	Ider	ntify c	lasses					Stude xtile pr)				
CO2								ed con				ktile (K	3)			
CO3								ic textil					- /			
CO4								f bioca								
CO5	Ass							ormano								
								(Cos) v	vith Pi	ogram			(Pos)			
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO7	PO 8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2	
		K3	K4	K.ô	K5	K6	K3	K3+	K3	K3+	K2+	K3	K6+A+	K3	K4	
	1,							S		Α	Α		Р			
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2	
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	3	
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	
CO4														2	3	
CO5														2	3	
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0– No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
	TXT1902	Technical service for Customer Delight	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
	'	List of Prerequisite Courses			
		HSC (Science)			
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Com	nmon basic chemistry, physics and engineering courses			
	Descrip	tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
		e to understand and realize relevance and importance of tech ctivity for not only satisfying the customer needs but also excell			ice
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		quir lour	
1	Understand & id external in B2B &	entify your customer – internal within the organisation and & B2C segments		6	
2		ent features of organizational products or services, quality, F, RAT, skill-will matrix concepts		10	
3	Customer service raw material, m business develop		10		
4	Understand mar differentiators	ket /domain dynamics, competitors activity, product/service		6	
5	Identify & unders customer satisfac	stand perceived customer expectations, stages of achieving ction		7	
6	Gap analysis, co of value added d	mponents of meeting customer expectations, identifying area ifferentiators		6	
		Total		45	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books			
1		e revolution – Dijulius J , Greenleaf Books, 2015			
2		ss - professionals Handbook, Vaidyanathan A, Wiley, 2020			
3	Seven Pillars of 0	Customer Service, McCullovh, S, 2021			
		Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)			
CO1	-	of technical service in customer satisfaction (K2)			
CO2		er needs & expectations (K3)			
CO3	<u> </u>	alysis in performance of product/service performance (K3)			
CO4		ution providing approach (K4)			
CO5	Assess end use	applications and performance assessment properties (K3)			

	Mapping of Course Outcomes (Cos) with Programme Outcomes (Pos)														
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	P07	PO 8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+ S	К3	K3+ A	K2+ A	К3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	3
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	K	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

	3														
Cour	K	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	2		2	2	2	2	3
se	4		3	٥	3		~		~	2	2	٥	3	Y	i I

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0– No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychornotor domain

(Annexure – B) Institute Elective Offered by DFTPT Semester VII

	Course (Code:					Co	urse 1	itle:	0			Cred	its = 3	
	TXT19	903			Esse	ntials	of La	borat	ory Ma	nager	nent		L	ТР	
	Semest	er: VI							Hours				2	1 0	
					List				ourses	•					
							C (Sci		1						
											quisite				
											course				
Th4											ch. Pro		:£:		
	tudents wil s compone									elevand	e as v	veii as si	gnilica	nce or	
various	Compone	into ai					C).					Rea	uired	
			Cou	ırse C	Conte	nts (T	opics	and S	ubtop	ics)				urs	
	Types of	flabo	ratori	es ar	nd the	e spe	ecific (consid	eration	ns. sp	ace &	place.		4	
1	infrastruc					10	\sim			, ,		,			
2	Laborato	ry Saf	ety as	pects	– glas	ssware	e, elec	trical,	fire, ch	nemica	l, MSD	S, etc		4	
3	Activities	involv	ed, V	MOSA	A conc	ept, S	WOT	analys	sis, PE	ST par	amete	'S		6	
4	Lab layou	Lab layout, design, planning & arrangement, material handling, location, Lab material management procurement & purchasing, inve													
5		ventory		6											
J	managen														
6	Good lab	ance &		6											
	significan Lab Qua	quality		6											
7	Managen	quanty		U											
8	Certificati			7											
			4	1 5											
•															
1	Lab Dyna	ımics,	Cohe	n, C,	Cold S	Spring	Press	, 2018	}						
2	Lab Qual														
3	Lab accre	editati													
		\simeq							ill be a	ble to)				
CO1	Identify ty								otus /	(2)					
CO2	Understa							uory s	etup (I	১ ১)					
CO4	Propose Analyse (
CO5	Assess e							P 255	essme	nt nror	nerties	(K3)			
											tcomes				
	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	РО	PO1	PO1		PSO	PSO	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	PO12	1	2	
	K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+	К3	K3+	K2+	К3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4	
001	V 3													2	
CO1	2	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2		
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	1		1			1		3	2	3	
CO3	3 K 3					1		1	1		3		2	3	
	3 3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	~	ر ا	

CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0–1'o Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Cou	ırse C	Code:					Cou	ırse 1	itle:				Credi	ts = 3
	T	XT12	216		Natu	ral Re	sour	ce bas	ed Te	xtile F	unctio	nalizat	tion	L T	ΓР
	Sei	meste	er: VI					tal Cor						2	1 0
				-		List		requis							
								C (Scie							
				ist of	Cour	ses w		this co		will be	prere	auisite	<u> </u>		
								, physic							
								this co							
Tho of	tudon												ell as sig	anificar	oo of
								ties an				e as w	reli as si	griilicai	ice oi
textile	Паце	iiai ai	เน แร	variou	S enu	use p	nopei	lies an	u app	licalioi	15.			Dom	ام ما
				Cou	ırse C	onte	nts (T	opics	and S	ubtop	ics)				uired urs
1	Natı	ıral fil	ores a	vailab	le in I	ndia -	Kash	mir to I	Kerala	a, Tami	lnadu t	o Tripu	ra	4	1
	Fibr	es of	cellu	ılosic	& Pi	otein	origii	r, met	hods	of ex	traction	ı, spin	ning &	1	0
2				ration				100							
3								ns, reg	ional	specia	lities			(5
		Hand processing – Art & craft of artisans, regional specialities													
4			tion for	8	3										
_	Natural colourants – types, classes, methods of extraction & application for dyeing and printing, fastness properties, methods of evaluation Natural chemicals – source, methods of extraction & application from														
5	Natı	ural d	chemi	cals -	- SOL	ırce,	metho	ods of	extr	action	& app	olicatio	n from	8	3
5	pret	reatm	ent to	finish	ing, n	nethod	ds of e	evaluat	ion &	assess	ment				
6	Esse	ential	oils	– ext	ractio	n &	applic	ation	for in	nparting	g vary	ng fur	nctional	Ĺ	5
6	prop	erties	s. Ass	essme	ent &	evalua	ation				-				
7	Gen	eral a	applica	ation r	netho	as								4	1
							To	otal						4	5
					Lis	t of To	extbo	oks/Re	eferer	ice Bo	oks				
1	Text	iles a	nd Cr	afts of				V, 1998							
2								κί R, W		ad Pul	blishind	1. 2020			
3													ational, 2	2020	
4				Vorw						<u>u. u,</u>					
								Stude	nts wi	II he a	ble to)			
CO1	Iden	tify to	ytila k	nandic					111	DC a	~.o to.	,			
CO2									יו פובי	sed in	textile :	าเบบออ	sing(K3)		
CO3								and pr							
CO4								f functi							
CO5								ormano					(K3)		
- 555	/1330							(COs) v							
								(JUS) V		Jyraiii			(· US)		1 = -
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	P07	PO 8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+ S	K3	K3+ A	K2+ A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2
600	K	3	_	_		4		4		<u> </u>	4		_	2	3
CO2	3		3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3		
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3

CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0– It'o Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
	TXT1904	Product Management in Supply Chain	L	T	P
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
	Comester: VI	List of Prerequisite Courses	_		
		HSC (Science)			
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
	Com	mon basic chemistry, physics and engineering courses			
		tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
		e to understand and realize relevance and importance of tech			/ice
and cu	ustomer support ac	ctivity for not only satisfying the customer needs but also excell			
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)	l .	quir lour	
1	Basic principles of	of Product Management		2	
2	Principles of sup	oply chain management and logistics, models, drivers and		10	
	metrics in appare				
		mies of scale, supply cycle and inventory levels; managing		10	
3		upply chain, safety pricing and inventory; make Vs buy			
		Vs hire decision; geographical identification of suppliers,			
		on, supplier selection, contract negotiations and finalization work and design for global textile and apparel products,		6	
4		ution – facility location and allocation of capacity, uncertainty		U	
		etwork optimization.			
	·	portation in supply chain, modes of transportation,		6	
5		transportation, transport design options for global textile and			
		trade-off in transport design			
		upply chain- the bullwhip effect, forecasting, obstacles to		6	
6		upply chain; supply chain management for apparel retail			
		ion fad; supply chain in e-business and b2b practices nanagement, documentation, insurance, packing and foreign		5	
		ods of payments – domestic, international, commercial terms;		5	
7		modes and channels; supply chain and Information system;			
		nship management			
		Total		45	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books			
1		vi, Philip Kaminsky, Edith Simchi-Levi, "Designing and Managir	ng the	Э	
		oncepts, Strategies, and Cases", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005			
2	· ·	"Supply Chain Management-Concept and Cases", PHI, 2005			
3		Peter Meindl, "Supply Chain Management- 2007	2.20	00	
4		oply Chain Management – Text and Cases", Pearson Education Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)	1, ∠0	us	
CO1	1	roduct management (K2)			
CO2		irements of supply chain (K3)			
CO3	·	development activity (K3)			

CO4	Ana	ılyse a	assess	sment	and e	evalua	tion tr	anspor	tation	(K4)					
CO5	Ass										nt prop				
		M	lappin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes ((COs) w	vith Pr	ogram	me Out	comes	(POs)	Y	
	PO P														
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	K3	K3+ S	K3	K3+ A	K2+ A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	3
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

(Annexure - C) Program Elective Offered by DFTPT Semester VIII

		/ ~										
	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3							
	TXT1217	Textile 4.0	L	Т	Р							
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0							
		List of Prerequisite Courses										
		Textile pretreament, colouration & finishing										
	Lis	t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite										
	Com	nmon basic chemistry, physics and engineering courses										
		tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program										
		le to understand, identify and realize relevance as well as si	gnific	ance	e of							
variou	s components and	aspects of Textile 4.0										
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		quir lour								
1		obal & Indian perspective, market, growth potential		2								
2		3.0 & 4.0 – historical developments, industrial revolutions, ficance & features, etc		6								
3	Smart Textiles –	products, devices, factories. Components of Textile 4.0		6								
4	Artificial intelliger	nce, Internet of things – details of each		6								
5		e value chain, 3D Printing, smart fit, etc		8								
6	Nanotechnology wearable engine	in textiles, digital printing, chemical management system & ered clothing		8								
7	Flexible manufac	cturing, computer aided designing, concurrent engineering		6								
8	Factories of Futu	re, sustainability aspects, circularity in textiles		5								
		Total		45								
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books										
1	Industry 4.0, Gild											
2		Revolution, Schwab K, 2016										
3		ustry 4.0 & Smart Systems, Dieglo G, Pasquale D, Uday K, 20	19									
4		t of Things, Capasso A, Veneri G, 2018										
		Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)										
CO1		gies for developing smart textiles (K2)										
CO2		orical development in Textile industry\(K3)										
CO3	, ,	red and computer aided designing (K3)										
CO4	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
CO5	Assess end use	applications and performance assessment properties (K3)										
			_									

		N	lappin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes ((COs) v	vith Pr	ogram	me Out	comes	(POs)		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	P07	PO 8	PO9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+ S	K3	K3+ A	K2+ A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	3
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0– No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	dits	= 3
	TXT1505	Protective Textiles	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
		HSC (Science)			
		t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		mon basic chemistry, physics and engineering courses			
		tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
		le to understand, identify and realize relevance as well as si	gnific	ance	of :
textile	material and its va	rious end use properties and applications.			
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		quir lours	
1	Introduction to te	chnical textiles, growth potential, application segments		4	
2	Protective textile warfare,	es - different types & classification, medical, industrial,		6	
3	Electromagnetic camouflage, EM	radiation protection – UV protective, IR/night vision R shielding		10	
4	Ballistic protection protection, etc.	on, chemical & biological warfare protection, impact, scratch		10	
5		otection – antibacterial, antialgae, antimould, antivirus, nance evaluation and assessment		10	
6	Packaging mater	ial for protecting agro-based products,		5	
		Total		45	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books			
1		ction, Scott R, Woodhead Publishing, 2005			
2		ctional & Protective Textiles, Islam S, Butola B, 2020			
3		r Protection, Chapman R, Woodhead Publishing, 2012			
4		dical Textiles, Bartels V, 2011			
		Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)			
CO1		classes of technical & protective Textile (K2)			
CO2	{	rence between functionalities involved (K3)			
CO3		of different protective textile material (K3)			
CO4		re fabric properties (K4)			
CO5	Assess end use	applications and performance assessment properties (K3)			

		N	lappin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs) v	vith Pi	rogram	me Out	comes	(POs)		
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2
		К3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+ S	К3	K3+ A	K2+ A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2
CO2	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	3
CO3	K 3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	З
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

^{3,} Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0- No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain

	Course Code:	Course Title:	Cre	<u>dits</u>	= 3
	TXT1402	Merchandising & Designing of Textiles	L	Т	Р
	Semester: VI	Total Contact Hours: 45	2	1	0
		List of Prerequisite Courses			
		HSC (Science)			
		t of Courses where this course will be prerequisite			
		mon basic chemistry, physics and engineering courses			
		tion of relevance of this course in the B. Tech. Program			
		le to understand, identify and realize relevance as well as si processing and its various end use properties and applications.		ance	e of
		Course Contents (Topics and Subtopics)		quir lour	
1	Sourcing of text	tiles materials; Inventory planning and marketing of final		5	
2		principles of merchandising; according to domestic and hand, requirements and supply;		8	
3	Application of inf to export and dor	formation technology in merchandising; Costing with respect mestic market.		8	
4	Yarn and faoric to	extures, colorant types and finishes in relation to design;		8	
5	Concept of need	based product development;		8	
6	Application of Carlos fashion trends	AD to product designs; Importance of design in relation to		8	
		Total		45	
		List of Textbooks/Reference Books			
1		Printing: For the Serigraphic and Textile Design, Schwalbach N ld Company, New York, 1970.	1.V., \	∕an	
2		Design & Colour : Elementary Weaves and Figured Fabrics, Lovorths, 7th edition, 1975.	ondoi	1 :	
3	World Review of	Textile Design, Textile Institute and International Textiles, 1993	,		
4	Akshay, Mumbai,	, 2002.			
		Course Outcomes (Students will be able to)			
CO1	<i>Identify</i> different	categories of apparel and clothing material (K2)			
CO2	Understand differ	rence between textures and effects involved (K3)			

CO3	Pro	pose	pathw	ay of	differe	nt cus	stomis	ed and	d need	d base	d textile	e matei	rial (K3)		
CO4	Ana	llyse p	orotec	<i>tive</i> fa	bric p	ropert	ies (K	(4)							
CO5	Ass							econo						Y	
		N	lappin	g of C	ourse	Outco	omes	(COs) v	vith Pi	rogram	me Ou	tcomes	(POs)	V	
		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO1 0	PO1 1	PO12	PSO 1	PSO 2
		K3	K4	K6	K5	K6	К3	K3+ S	К3	K3+ A	K2+ A	K3	K6+A+ P	K3	K4
CO1	K 2	3	3	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	2	2
CO2	K 3	ო	3	З	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	ფ
CO3	K 3	თ	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	2	3
CO4	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	1	4	2	3	2	3
CO5	K 3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3
Cour se	K 4	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	2	3

3, Strong Contribution; 2, Moderate Contribution; 1, Low Contribution; 0– No Contribution K, knowledge level from cognitive domain; A, Affective domain; S, Psychomotor domain